



The Ordovician from France and neighbouring areas of Belgium and Germany

Bertrand Lefebvre, J. Javier Álvaro, Josep Maria Casas, Jean-François Ghienne, Alain Herbosch, Alfredo Loi, Eric Monceret, Jacques Verniers, Muriel Vidal, Daniel Vizcaïno, et al.

► To cite this version:

Bertrand Lefebvre, J. Javier Álvaro, Josep Maria Casas, Jean-François Ghienne, Alain Herbosch, et al.. The Ordovician from France and neighbouring areas of Belgium and Germany. Geological Society of London. A Global Synthesis of the Ordovician System, part 1, 532 (1), pp.375-408, 2023. hal-04257237

HAL Id: hal-04257237

<https://hal.science/hal-04257237>

Submitted on 24 Oct 2023

HAL is a multi-disciplinary open access archive for the deposit and dissemination of scientific research documents, whether they are published or not. The documents may come from teaching and research institutions in France or abroad, or from public or private research centers.

L'archive ouverte pluridisciplinaire **HAL**, est destinée au dépôt et à la diffusion de documents scientifiques de niveau recherche, publiés ou non, émanant des établissements d'enseignement et de recherche français ou étrangers, des laboratoires publics ou privés.

The Ordovician from France and neighbouring areas of Belgium and Germany

**Bertrand Lefebvre^{*1}, J. Javier Álvaro², Josep Maria Casas³, Jean-François Ghienne⁴,
Alain Herbosch⁵, Alfredo Loi⁶, Eric Monceret⁷, Jacques Verniers⁸, Muriel Vidal⁹, Daniel
Vizcaïno¹⁰ and Thomas Servais¹¹**

¹Univ Lyon, Univ Lyon 1, ENSL, CNRS, LGL-TPE, F-69622 Villeurbanne, France

²Instituto de Geociencias (CSIC-UCM), E-28040 Madrid, Spain

³Departament de Dinàmica de la Terra i de l'Oceà, Universitat de Barcelona, E-08028
Barcelona, Spain

⁴Univ Strasbourg, UMR 7516 CNRS, Institut de Physique du Globe de Strasbourg, F-67084
Strasbourg, France

⁵Université Libre de Bruxelles, Département Géosciences, Environnement et Société, B-1050
Brussels, Belgium

⁶Dipartimento di Scienze Chimiche e Geologiche, Università degli Studi di Cagliari,
Cittadella Universitaria, I-09042 Monserrato, Italy

⁷18 rue des Pins, F-11570 Cazilhac, France

⁸Department of Geology, Ghent University, B-9000 Ghent, Belgium

⁹Univ Brest, CNRS, Ifremer, Geo-Ocean, UMR 6538, F-29280 Plouzané, France

¹⁰7 rue Chardin, Maquens, F-11090 Carcassonne, France

¹¹CNRS, University of Lille, UMR 8198 - Evo-Eco-Paleo, F-59000 Lille, France

^{*}Correspondence: bertrand.lefebvre@univ-lyon1.fr

Abbreviated title: Ordovician of France and neighbouring areas

Abstract: The Ordovician successions of France and neighbouring areas of Belgium and Germany are reviewed and correlated based on international chronostratigraphic and regional biostratigraphic charts. The same three megasequences related to the rift, drift, and docking of Avalonia with Baltica can be tracked in Belgium and neighbouring areas (Brabant Massif and Ardenne inliers), western (Rhenish Massif) and northeastern Germany (Rügen). The remaining investigated areas were part of Gondwana in the Ordovician. The Armorican Massif shares with the Iberian Peninsula a Furongian–Early Ordovician gap (Toledanian or Norman gap), and a continuous Mid–Late Ordovician shelf sedimentation. The Occitan Domain (Montagne Noire and Mouthoumet massifs), eastern Pyrenees and northwestern Corsica share with southwestern Sardinia continuous shelf sedimentation in the Early Ordovician, and a Mid Ordovician "Sardic gap". In the Ordovician, the Maures Massif probably belonged to the same Sardo-Occitan domain. The Vosges and Schwarzwald massifs display comparable, poorly preserved Ordovician successions, suggesting affinities with the Teplá-Barrandian and/or Moldanubian zones of Central Europe.

In western Europe, Ordovician sedimentary rocks generally occur as scattered, disconnected massifs or inliers surrounded and/or hidden by Mesozoic and/or Cenozoic cover. Reconstructing their original layout, stratigraphy and palaeogeographic relationships with other regions has been a major challenge during the last decades. All Ordovician strata occurring in present-day Belgium, France and Germany have undergone a long and complex journey. They were all deposited on a Cadomian or Cambrian basement with clear Gondwanan affinities. In the Furongian–Early Ordovician, the onset and diachronic

propagation, from present-day southwest to northeast, of a major rift along the western margin of Gondwana gave rise to the Rheic Ocean (e.g. Linnemann *et al.* 2008; von Raumer and Stampfli 2008; Cocks and Fortey 2009; Stampfli *et al.* 2011). The opening of the Rheic Ocean resulted in the rifting of Avalonia, as an independent microcontinent, away from Gondwana (e.g. Prigmore *et al.* 1997; Verniers *et al.* 2002; Cocks and Fortey 2009; Servais and Sintubin 2009; Domeier 2016). In the Ordovician, several areas included in this chapter were thus belonging to the eastern part of Avalonia: the Brabant Massif and Ardenne inliers in Belgium, the Rhenish Massif in western Germany, and Rügen Island, in northeastern Germany (Fig. 1). In contrast, the Armorican Massif, the Occitan Domain (Montagne Noire and Mouthoumet massifs), eastern Pyrenees, the Maures Massif, Corsica, and the Vosges (in France) and Schwarzwald (in western Germany) were located on the opposite (southern) side of the Rheic ocean, still forming part of Gondwana (Fig. 1). Avalonia drifted northwards, away from Gondwana, before docking with Baltica in the Late Ordovician (closure of the Tornquist Ocean; TS in Fig. 1), and slightly later with Laurentia, in the Silurian (closure of the Iapetus Ocean; IS in Fig. 1), resulting in the Caledonian orogeny (e.g. Verniers *et al.* 2002; Cocks and Fortey 2009).

In the late Palaeozoic, the closure of the Rheic Ocean led to the formation of an extensive orogenic belt extending from the Appalachian and Ouachita mountains (to the West) to the Caucasus (to the East). This major continental collision or "Variscan orogeny" between Laurentia–Avalonia–Baltica (to the North) and Gondwana (to the South) was particularly complex, because of the occurrence of numerous terranes, related to back-arc basins and narrow oceanic domains on both sides of the closing Rheic Ocean (Pharaoh 1999; Matte 2001; Ballèvre *et al.* 2009; Faure *et al.* 2009; Guillot and Ménot 2009; Stampfli *et al.* 2011; von Raumer *et al.* 2013). A consequence of the Variscan "collage" was to bring together, on both sides of the Rheic suture (RS on Fig. 1), most pieces of the jigsaw forming present-day

Europe, and extending from the Iberian Massif (see Gutiérrez-Marco *et al.* 2002) to the Alps (Ferretti *et al.* this volume) and the Bohemian Massif (Kraft *et al.* this volume). With the exception of the Brabant Massif, all Ordovician rocks now exposed in western Europe were more or less affected by the Variscan orogeny. For example, in some areas (e.g. Maures Massif, central zones of the Vosges and Schwarzwald), they endured medium to high-grade metamorphism (Faure *et al.* 2014; Skrzypek *et al.* 2014; Gerbault *et al.* 2018). Even in regions exposing Ordovician rocks with very low to low-grade metamorphism, the strata were more or less affected by Variscan tectonics, involving folds and/or displacements along several tens of kilometers along shear zones or thrusts (e.g. Ballèvre *et al.* 2009; Pouclet *et al.* 2017; Herbosch *et al.* 2020). Moreover, in some areas (e.g. Alps, eastern Pyrenees), Variscan structures were reactivated and/or overprinted during the Alpine orogeny, thus making their interpretation even more difficult.

During the last 30 years, the major advances in biostratigraphy (relying mostly on acritarchs, chitinozoans and graptolites, less frequently on brachiopods, conodonts and trilobites) have greatly contributed to the understanding of the complex pre-Variscan history of western Europe, leading to a wide (and sometimes contradictory) set of palaeogeographic scenarios and regional syntheses, as e.g. in the Armorican Massif (Le Corre *et al.* 1991; Paris and Robardet 1994; Robardet *et al.* 1994a; Ballèvre *et al.* 2009), Belgium (Verniers *et al.* 2002; Linnemann *et al.* 2012; Herbosch *et al.* 2020), Corsica (Faure *et al.* 2014; Avigad *et al.* 2018), the Ebbe inlier (e.g. Maletz 2000; Koch *et al.* 2014), the Maures Massif (Bellot 2005), the Occitan Domain (Dégardin *et al.* 1995; Laumonier *et al.* 1995; Pouclet *et al.* 2017), or the Vosges (Skrzypek *et al.* 2014). A few more integrative reviews have been produced, and include syntheses on the Ordovician of France (Paris *et al.* 1999; Nardin *et al.* 2014), Belgium and France (Robardet *et al.* 1994b), or Belgium and Germany (Verniers *et al.* 2002; Servais *et al.* 2008). The aim of the chapter is thus to provide an updated overview of the Ordovician of

Belgium, France, and both western and northeastern Germany through a small number of selected regions, and to correlate their sedimentary successions with both global subdivisions (series and stages) of the International Chronostratigraphic Chart and the biostratigraphic time scales elaborated by Goldman *et al.* (2020) for the Ordovician.

The Ordovician of Belgium and neighbouring areas (by Herbosch, Verniers and Servais)

General framework

Ordovician strata exposed in the Caledonian basement of Belgium and neighbouring areas include two major units: those formed by the Brabant Massif (BM), the Brabant Parautochthon and the Haine-Sambre-Meuse Overturned Thrust Sheets (HSM-OTS) to the North, and the Ardenne Allochthon to the South (Fig. 2). The Midi-Eifel Thrust Fault displaced the Ardenne Allochthon several tens of km to the North (Hance *et al.* 1999; Mansy and Lacquement 2002) during the Variscan orogeny at the end of the Carboniferous. The Ordovician crops out also in the Condroz Inlier, a narrow strip along the Midi-Eifel Fault (Fig. 2). In the Ardenne Allochthon, the basement is exposed in four inliers: Stavelot-Venn, Rocroi, Givonne and Serpont. This Caledonian basement belongs to the Avalonia microcontinent (Fig. 1; Cocks and Torsvik 2002; Verniers *et al.* 2002). Overall, the sedimentation during the Ordovician is terrigenous and deposited in a deep marine anoxic environment, which explains the scarcity of benthic macrofossils. As a result it is only since the 1970s that researches with graptolites, acritarchs and chitinozoans have allowed the establishment of a reliable bio- and chronostratigraphy.

The Brabant Massif

The Brabant Massif (BM) consists of a largely concealed, NW-SE trending, low-grade metamorphic slate belt developed during the early Palaeozoic, in the sub-surface of northern Belgium (Verniers *et al.* 2002; Debacker *et al.* 2005). Along its southern edge, river incisions provide narrow outcrop areas through the cover (Fig. 2). To the South, the Brabant Parautochthon and/or the HSMS-OTS (Belanger *et al.* 2012) are overthrust by the Ardenne Allochthon along the Midi-Eifel Fault, which represents the Variscan Thrust Front (Fig. 2). The BM consists of a very thick siliciclastic sequence, ranging from the lower Cambrian in the core to the upper Silurian along the rims. The sedimentary record is continuous, except for a hiatus from the middle Tremadocian to the Dapingian (Fig. 3; Herbosch *et al.* 2008; Herbosch and Verniers 2014). The total thickness exceeds 13 km, with less than 1.8 km for the Ordovician (Linnemann *et al.* 2012, fig. 7).

The three sedimentary megasequences bounded by basin-wide unconformities recognized in the Welsh basin by Woodcock (1990) have also been recognized in the BM and the entire basement (Fig. 3; Woodcock 1991; Vanguetaine 1992; Verniers *et al.* 2002; Herbosch *et al.* 2020). The Ordovician of the BM begins with the lower Tremadocian black slates of the uppermost part of the Mousty Formation dated by the graptolite *Rhabdinopora praeparabola* (Wang and Servais 2015). This formation passes gradually to the Chevlipont Formation formed by wavy bedded grey siltstones. It is dated by the graptolites *Rhabdinopora parabola* and *R. anglica* (Wang and Servais 2015) from about the lower half of the Tremadocian, i.e. from 485.5 to 482.7 Ma (Goldmann *et al.* 2020). Then, a stratigraphic hiatus of about 13 myr precedes the deposition of the Abbaye de Villers Formation (Fig. 3). It is interpreted as linked to the drifting of the Avalonia microplate from Gondwana and the opening of the Rheic Ocean (Cocks and Torsvik 2002; Verniers *et al.* 2002; Linnemann *et al.* 2012).

Megasequence 2 begins with the Abbaye de Villers and Tribotte formations consisting of silty slates (Herbosch and Verniers 2014). They are correlated with the upper Dapingian to the lower Darriwilian by acritarchs, which belong to the *F. hamata*-*S. rarrigulata* Biozone (Vanguetaine and Wauthoz 2011). This acritarch biozone can be correlated with the *I. gibberulus* and *A. cucullus* graptolite biozones (Cooper and Molyneux 1990). The overlying Rigenée Formation, formed by dark silty slate, records a regional transgression (Paris *et al.* 2007) and is dated by graptolites (*D. artus* and *D. murchinsoni*; Maletz and Servais 1998) and acritarchs (*F. sartbernardensis*, *A. virgata*, *F. hamulata*; Servais 1991, 1993) to most of the Darriwilian (Herbosch and Verniers 2014, fig. 3). The Ittre Formation is formed by an alternation of fine sandstones, siltstones and slates interpreted as distal turbidites (Servais 1991). It was dated by graptolites (*N. gracilis* and *M. foliaceus*; Maletz and Servais 1998) and chitinozoans (*S. cervicornis* Biozone; Vanmeirhaeghe 2006) as Sandbian. The Bornival Formation essentially formed by mudstones was correlated by chitinozoans (no index species) with the lowest Katian (Vanmeirhaeghe 2006). The Cimetière de Grand-Manil Formation was not biostratigraphically dated. The Huet Formation is formed by greenish slates and siltstones with shelly facies level (e.g. brachiopods, bryozoans, corals and crinoids; Mailleux 1926) interpreted as distal tempestites. It was dated by chitinozoans: *T. bergstroemi* (Van Grootel *et al.* 1997) and *F. spinifera* biozones (Vanmeirhaeghe 2006) and correlated with the middle Katian (Herbosch and Verniers 2014, fig. 3). The Fauquez Formation includes graptolitic black slates interpreted as very distal turbidites deposited in a deep marine environment. It was correlated by graptolites (*P. linearis*; Maletz and Servais 1998) and chitinozoans (*F. spinifera*; Vanmeirhaeghe, 2006) with the middle Katian.

Megasequence 3 begins with the Madot Formation showing many volcanic and volcano-sedimentary rocks interstratified with siltstones rich in shelly debris (Verniers *et al.* 2005) deposited in a shallow shelf. The transition from the Fauquez to the Madot Formation marks

an abrupt and important change in bathymetry. The shallowing could be linked to the docking of Avalonia with Baltica (Cocks and Torsvik 2005; Torsvik and Cocks 2011; Linnemann *et al.* 2012) and was correlated by the chitinozoans *T. bergstroemi* (Vanmeirhaeghe *et al.* 2005) and *C. rugata* (Mortier 2014) with the upper half of the Katian (Fig. 3). The lower Gouteux Member of the Brutia Formation includes grey bioturbated slates and was assigned by the chitinozoans *G. gamachiana* (Samuelsson and Verniers 2000) and *S. oulebsiri* (Mortier 2014) to the uppermost Katian – Hirnantian and extends most probably even into the Silurian.

The Condroz Inlier

The Condroz Inlier (CI) is a narrow strip about 65 km long and 0.5 to 4 km wide composed of Ordovician and Silurian siliciclastic rocks, emplaced mostly as a series of tectonic blocks along the Midi-Eifel Fault Zone in the HSM-OTS (Fig. 2). The inlier is flanked tectonically to the North by Middle Devonian rocks and to the South by Lower Devonian rocks (Vanmeirhaeghe 2006). Given its position within the strongly faulted Variscan front zone and with a very poor degree of exposure, the stratigraphy of the CI is extremely difficult to establish and not fully resolved. In the main Central CI part, the sedimentary record extends from the base of the Ordovician to the upper part of the Silurian with an approximative thickness of over 1.1 km for the Ordovician (Vanmeirhaeghe 2006).

Megasequence 1 is reduced to the Chevlipont Formation observed in the Wépion borehole (Graulich 1961). Megasequence 2 begins with a 10 cm thick basal conglomerate, followed by the upper slope dark mudstones of the Huy Formation correlated by chitinozoans (*S. formosa* Biozone) with the middle Darriwilian (Vanmeirhaeghe 2006). The unconformity is well constrained, with a hiatus from the middle Tremadocian to the lower Darriwilian (Vanmeirhaeghe 2006; Wang and Servais 2015), i.e. a time interval close to that observed in

the BM (Fig. 3). After an observational gap, the sedimentation continued with the Chevreuil and the Vitriaval-Bruyère formations deposited on the outer shelf to upper slope. The Chevreuil Formation was dated by chitinozoans (typical association, no index species) as late Darriwilian to early Sandbian (Vanmeirhaeghe 2006). The Vitriaval-Bruyère Formation is subdivided into four members: the Giroux Member is dated by graptolites (*N. gracilis* Biozone) and chitinozoans (*L. stentor* Biozone) as lower Sandbian, the poorly dated La Bruyère Member, the Sart-Bernard and the upper part of the Rue de Courrière members, both correlated by chitinozoans (*S. cervicornis* Biozone) with the lower Katian (Vanmeirhaeghe 2006, fig. 47). The uppermost Rue de Courrière Member is composed of siltstones with shell beds, sandstones and microconglomerates, which mark the base of a short stratigraphic hiatus spanning the Onnian (middle Katian) and points to the occurrence of a para-conformity. The repercussion of the drastic change of bathymetry observed in the BM at the end of Megasequence 2 (see above) lead in the Central CI to the emergence, as this region is globally shallower than the BM (Vanmeirhaeghe 2006, p. 202; Herbosch and Verniers 2014, fig. 11).

Megasequence 3 starts with the Fosses Formation, which is composed of shelf deposits and is subdivided into three members (Fig. 3). The two lower units were dated by chitinozoans: the Bois de Presles Member (*T. bergstroemi* and *C. rugata* biozones) is middle to late Katian in age, and the Faux-les-Tombes Member (*B. umbilicata* Biozone), latest Katian (Vanmeirhaeghe 2006). The upper Tihange Member is correlated with the Hirnantian by inference, as the overlying Bonne-Espérance Formation is early Rhuddanian in age (Vanmeirhaeghe 2006). However, the study of several fossil levels (Pereira *et al.* 2021, fig. 2) demonstrates that the upper half of the Tihange Member belongs to the *A. ascensus* and *P. acuminatus* graptolite biozones indicating an early Rhuddanian age (Silurian).

The Stavelot-Venn Inlier

226

227 The Stavelot-Venn Inlier (SVI) is located in the NE of the Ardenne Allochthon straddling the
228 German border (Fig. 2). It is the inlier closest to the Variscan front and it was transported
229 about 10 km northwards during the thrusting of the Ardenne Allochthon (Hance *et al.* 1999).
230 It has undergone Variscan orogenesis, but the presence of an earlier Caledonian tectonic event
231 is still a matter of debate (Piessens and Sintubin 1997; Sintubin *et al.* 2009; Herbosch *et al.*
232 2020). The SVI shows a continuous, mainly terrigenous, sedimentation ranging from the early
233 Cambrian to the Middle Ordovician.

234 The Ordovician comprises three formations: the Jalhay, Ottré and Bihain formations,
235 together about 1.2 km thick. A detailed sedimentological study of the Jalhay Formation (Fig.
236 2; Lamens 1985) has shown a regressive sequence documenting successively the basin plain
237 (Solwaster Member), the slope (Spa Member) and finally the upper part of the slope
238 (Lierneux Member). The two lower members have been dated by graptolites of the *R.*
239 *praeparabola* to *R. flabelliformis anglica* biozones to the lower Tremadocian (Wang and
240 Servais 2015). The Lieerneux Member contains acritarchs of the informal Zone 8
241 (Vanguestaine 1992) corresponding to the upper part of the Tremadocian (Herbosch 2021).
242 Hence, the Jalhay Formation spans most of the Tremadocian (Fig. 3).

243 The Ottré Formation contains three members that are completely devoid of microfossils
244 due to their highly oxidizing deep-water depositional environment (Herbosch *et al.* 2016).
245 However, the discovery of conodonts of the *P. proteus* Biozone at the boundary between the
246 Meuville and Les Plattes members (Vanguestaine *et al.* 2004) allows assignment of this level
247 to the uppermost Tremadocian or the lower Floian. Thus, the Ottré Formation extends from
248 the top of the Tremadocian to approximately the upper part of the Floian (Fig. 3).

249 The Bihain Formation comprises two members. The upper Salmchâteau Member contains
250 acritarchs of the informal Zone 9 (Vanguestaine 1986, 1992), which can be correlated with

the *I. gibberulus* and *A. cucullus* graptolite biozones (Cooper and Molyneux 1990; Servais *et al.* 2017; Herbosch, 2021). The Bihain Formation extends approximately from the uppermost part of the Floian to the lowermost Darriwilian (Fig. 3). The sedimentary record of the SVI ends with the Salmchâteau Member of the Bihain Formation.

The Rocroi Inlier

The Rocroi Inlier (RI) is a E-W, about 20 by 70 km elongated area, located at the SW edge of the Ardenne Allochthon (Fig. 2). It is bounded by angular unconformity with above the uppermost Silurian and/or Lower Devonian except in the SW, where it disappears under the Mesozoic and Cenozoic cover. The RI shows a continuous siliciclastic sedimentation from the lower Cambrian to the Middle Ordovician (Beugnies 1963). The Ordovician is represented by a single formation and crops out in a very small area on the French-Belgian border.

The sedimentary record begins with the Vieux-Moulin de Thilay Formation (Fig. 3), which was defined by Beugnies (1963) as the top of the Revin Group (Cambrian). It was lithostratigraphically redefined as belonging to the Ordovician by Geukens (1981), a hypothesis confirmed by Roche *et al.* (1986), who found acritarchs from the informal Zone 9 (Vanguestaine 1986, 1992). This zone was correlated with the *I. gibberulus* and *A. cucullus* graptolite biozones (see above) ranging from the uppermost Dapingian to the lowermost Darriwilian. Therefore, this formation has the same stratigraphic range as the Salmchâteau Member of the Bihain (SVI) and the Abbaye de Villers (BM) formations (Fig. 3).

Givonne and Serpont inliers

Ordovician strata are considered to be absent in these two less well known inliers (Beugnies 1960; Geukens and Richter 1962; Herbosch 2021).

The Ordovician of the Rhenish Massif and Rügen (by Lefebvre and Servais)

General framework

In western Germany, Ordovician strata are exposed in the eastern part of the Stavelot-Venn inlier (SVI; see above) and also in the two Ebbe and Solingen–Remscheid–Altena inliers, in the Rhenish Massif (Fig. 1; Servais *et al.* 2008, and references therein). Thick, tectonically complex Ordovician successions are also known from boreholes in Rügen (Fig. 1), in northeastern Germany, and Pomerania, in northwestern Poland (Trela, this volume). All these regions display relatively comparable successions of Ordovician rocks, yielding similar palynomorph assemblages and low-diversity deep shelf faunas dominated by graptolites and phyllocarids. Moreover, strong lithological, faunistic and geochemical similarities between Ordovician successions in Rügen, the Rhenish Massif, the SVI, the Brabant Massif, the English Lake District and the Welsh Basin strongly support the view that all these areas were part of the same Avalonia microcontinent (Maletz and Servais 1993; Servais *et al.* 1998, 2008; Pharaoh 1999; Samuelsson *et al.* 2002; Verniers *et al.* 2002). In the last thirty years, there has been significant progress on the bio- and chronostratigraphy of the Ordovician of the Rhenish Massif and Rügen through a series of detailed studies based on acritarchs, chitinozoans and graptolites.

Rhenish Massif

300

301 In western Germany, the most extensive and fossiliferous succession of Ordovician
302 sedimentary rocks is exposed in the Ebbe and Solingen–Remscheid–Altena inliers, both
303 situated near Cologne (Sauerland), in the northeastern part of the Rhenish Massif
304 (*Rheinisches Schiefergebirge*; Fig. 1). In this region, the c. 800 m thick Herscheid Beds
305 (*Herscheider Schichten*) consist of a monotonous, siliciclastic succession (mudstones and
306 siltstones), classically subdivided into four units (Maletz 2000; Eiserhardt *et al.* 2001; Servais
307 *et al.* 2008; Koch *et al.* 2014).

308 The stratigraphically lowermost unit (Plettenberg Bänderschiefer Formation) is represented
309 by 65 m thick dark (grey-blue) compact mudstones with intercalated pyrite-rich siltstones.
310 The base of this formation and putatively underlying strata are not exposed in the Sauerland.
311 The Bänderschiefer Plettenberg Formation yielded a graptolite assemblage typical of the *H.*
312 *lentus* Biozone, which corresponds to the lower part of the *D. artus* Biozone (Fig. 4; Maletz
313 and Servais 1993; Maletz *in* Eiserhardt *et al.* 2001; Servais *et al.* 2008; Koch *et al.* 2014). The
314 mid Darriwilian age of the Plettenberg Bänderschiefer Formation was also confirmed by
315 chitinozoans (Samuelsson *et al.* 2002). Other faunal elements include foraminiferans,
316 phyllocarids, trilobites, and trace fossils (Riegraf and Niemeyer 1996; Koch and Brauckmann
317 1998; Koch 1999; Eiserhardt *et al.* 2001). The age and faunal composition (graptolites,
318 palynomorphs, trilobites) of the Plettenberger Bänderschifer are very similar to those of the
319 Huy Formation in Belgium (Condroz inlier; CI, see above; Servais *et al.* 2008; Koch *et al.*
320 2014). The trilobite assemblage indicates relatively deep, outer shelf to slope environmental
321 conditions (Owens and Servais 1997; Servais *et al.* 2008).

322 The overlying Kiesbert Tonschiefer Formation (150–200 m thick) is composed of dark
323 (grey-blue to black) mudstones with rare sandstone interbeds. This unit was correlated with
324 the middle Darriwilian, based on its graptolite content, which is typical of the *N. fasciculatus*

Zone (upper part of the *D. artus* Biozone), and also on its chitinozoan assemblage (Fig. 4; Maletz and Servais 1993; Maletz in Eiserhardt *et al.* 2001; Samuelsson *et al.* 2002; Servais *et al.* 2008; Koch *et al.* 2014). The Kiesbert Tonschiefer Formation also yielded trace fossils (*Tomaculum problematicum*), brachiopods, conulariids, ostracods, phyllocarids, and trilobites (Beyer, 1941, 1943; Koch and Brauckmann 1998; Koch 1999; Schallreuter and Koch 1999; Servais *et al.* 2008).

The Rahlenberg Grauwackenschiefer Formation is a 300 m thick succession of thin bedded dark (blue to grey-black) silty mudstones with sandy layers that yielded siliceous concretions in its upper part. The fauna is scarce and comprises conulariids, graptolites, phyllocarids, and trilobites (Eisenack 1939; Servais *et al.* 2008). Palynomorphs indicate an early Sandbian age (Fig. 4; Eisenack 1939; Samuelsson *et al.* 2002; Servais *et al.* 2008; Koch *et al.* 2014), in a good accordance with the presence of the graptolite *Pseudoclimacograptus* sp. (Maletz 2000).

The Solingen Tonschiefer Formation is the stratigraphically highest Ordovician unit in the Sauerland area. It consists of about 200 m thick dark (grey to black) mudstones with silty to sandy levels, yielding very few fossil remains (graptolites, phyllocarids and trilobites) and trace fossils (Servais *et al.* 2008; Koch *et al.* 2014). An early Katian age was proposed for this formation, based on chitinozoans (Fig. 4; Samuelsson *et al.* 2002; Servais *et al.* 2008; Koch *et al.* 2014). The Solingen Tonschiefer Formation is overlain by upper Silurian (Pridoli) rocks of the Köbbinghauser Schichten Formation. This implies a stratigraphic gap extending from the middle Katian to most of the Silurian (Timm *et al.* 1981; Maletz and Servais 1993; Verniers *et al.* 2002).

In summary, the Ebbe and Solingen–Remscheid–Altena inliers expose a 800 m thick, discontinuous Ordovician succession comprising middle Darriwilian (Bänderschiefer Plettenberg and Kiesbert Tonschiefer formations), lower Sandbian (Rahlenberg Grauwackenschiefer Formation) and lower Katian (Solingen Tonschiefer Formation) rocks

(Fig. 4). Palaeontological data suggest the persistence (at least from the mid Darriwilian to the early Katian) of low diversity assemblages associated to relatively deep (outer shelf, slope) palaeoenvironmental conditions (Owen and Servais 1997; Samuelsson *et al.* 2002; Verniers *et al.* 2002; Servais *et al.* 2008; Koch *et al.* 2014).

Rügen

In northeastern Germany, a particularly thick Ordovician sedimentary succession (over 3,000 m) was described from numerous boreholes drilled in Rügen (Fig. 1) during the 1960s (Jaeger 1967; Servais 1994; Maletz 1998, 2001; Beier *et al.* 2001; Verniers *et al.* 2002; Servais *et al.* 2008). This mainly pelitic and clastic succession is synsedimentary deformed, locally overturned (Franke and Illers 1994; Beier and Katzung 1999; Samuelsson *et al.* 2000), suggesting unstable environmental conditions (slumps) along an active continental margin and/or tectonic stacking (Servais and Katzung 1993; Giese *et al.* 1994; McCann 1998). With the exception of graptolites and palynomorphs, only trace fossils (e.g. *Nereites*) and phyllocarid crustaceans were reported from the boreholes (Zagora 1997; Maletz 2001). A subdivision of the Ordovician succession into three tectonically limited lithostratigraphic units was established, based on the thickest and most complete drilled successions (e.g. the Rügen 5 borehole) (Giese *et al.* 1994; Beier *et al.* 2001; Servais *et al.* 2008).

The stratigraphically lowermost unit, the Varnkevitz Sandstein Formation, was only observed in the deepest and most complete borehole (Rügen 5). It consists of about 400 m of fine sandstones and intercalated shales (Giese *et al.* 1994; Beier *et al.* 2001). About 60 m above the base of this formation, a 200 m thick interval of black shales yielded both acritarchs typical of the *messaoudensis-trifidum* assemblage and a *Lagenochitina destombesi*-dominated chitinozoan association, both supporting a late Tremadocian age (Fig. 4; Servais and Katzung

1993; Servais and Molyneux 1997; Samuelsson 1999; Beier *et al.* 2001; Samuelsson *et al.* 2000; Servais *et al.* 2008).

The overlying Arkona Schwarzschiefer Formation is a very thick succession of black shales (over 1,000 m) observed in most boreholes (Samuelsson *et al.* 2000; Maletz 2001). Both its lower and upper parts are tectonically disturbed, and no borehole yielded a complete, continuous succession (many intervals are missing, probably due to tectonics). These levels have yielded graptolite assemblages characteristic of the middle and upper Darriwilian (equivalents of the *H. lentus*, *P. elegans*, *P. distichus*, and ?*H. teretiusculus* biozones) and the lower Sandbian (*N. gracilis* Biozone) (Fig. 4; Jaeger 1967; Maletz 1998, 2001). Palynomorphs provided a comparable range of ages for the Arkona Schwarzschiefer Formation (Burmans 1968, 1970; Samuelsson *et al.* 2000; Samuelsson and Servais 2001; Vecoli and Samuelsson 2001; Servais *et al.* 2008).

The Nobbin Grauwacken Formation is a very thick (~1,800 m) succession dominated by greywackes and shales, which was only observed in some boreholes. Graptolite and palynomorph assemblages yielded congruent ages (middle Darriwilian–early Sandbian) for this unit, similar to those obtained for the Arkona Schwarzschiefer Formation (Fig. 4; Maletz 1998, 2001; Samuelsson *et al.* 2000; Servais *et al.* 2001, 2008). This implies that both formations were probably concurrently deposited in distinct environmental conditions; the black shales of the Arkona Schwarzschiefer Formation were probably related to more distal (bathyal?) settings than the greywackes of the Nobbin Grauwacken Formation (Zagora 1997; Samuelsson *et al.* 2000).

In summary, the subsurface of the island of Rügen yielded a very thick, though tectonically complex, Ordovician succession comprising Tremadocian (Varnkevitze Sandstein Formation) and middle Darriwilian to lower Sandbian (Arkona Schwarzschiefer and Nobbin Grauwacken formations) sedimentary rocks (Fig. 4). The Ordovician successions of Rügen, the Rhenish

Massif (see above) and Pomerania (NW Poland; see Trela, this volume) share many similarities in terms of lithologies, faunas, stratigraphy (e.g. latest Tremadocian–early Darriwilian gap), and associated environmental conditions (both were originally deposited in deep-water settings), thus supporting the view that they were parts of a same palaeogeographic area (Jaeger 1967), in eastern Avalonia (Maletz and Servais 1993; Servais *et al.* 1998; Pharaoh 1999; Maletz 2001; Samuelsson *et al.* 2002; Verniers *et al.* 2002).

The Ordovician of the Armorican Massif (by Vidal, Loi, Lefebvre and Ghienne)

General framework

The Armorican Massif is usually subdivided into four tectonic units (Fig. 5): the Leon Domain (LD), the North Armorican Domain (NAD), the Median Armorican Domain (MAD, and the South Armorican Domain (SAD) (Matte 2001; Ballèvre *et al.* 2009). As the LD did not contain any Palaeozoic sedimentary successions, only the three other domains will be described below. A subdivision into similar tectonic units, with comparable stratigraphic and faunal features, occurs also in the Iberian Peninsula, thus strongly supporting the view that these two areas, united by a similar evolution during the Variscan orogeny, originally belonged to a same Ibero-Armorican palaeogeographic Domain (e.g. Paris and Robardet 1977, 1994; Robardet and Gutiérrez-Marco 1990; Robardet *et al.* 1994b; Gutiérrez-Marco *et al.* this volume).

The NAD (i.e. Cotentin, zone bocaine and Mortain-Domfront area) and the MAD (i.e. Châteaulin, Menez-Belair and Laval synclines) are separated by the North Armorican Shear Zone (NASZ). Their Palaeozoic successions are quite similar from the Middle Ordovician

onwards (Fig. 6). Based on their tectonic history and faunistic affinities, the NAD and MAD are often united within a single Median-North Armorican Domain (MNAD; Robardet *et al.* 1994a, b; Paris 2016). However, recent U-Pb analyses on detrital zircons coupled with Sm-Nd and Lu-Hf isotope analyses identified different zircon populations in the Lower Palaeozoic successions of these two areas (Dabard *et al.* 2021). In the Ordovician sediments of the MAD, the occurrence of Stenian detrital zircons suggests affinities with the eastern African "Sahara metacraton" and the Arabian Nubian Shield. In contrast, the absence of Stenian and late Tonian ages in zircon populations in Ordovician sediments from the NAD implies distinct source areas, probably located more westward. These features suggest that the NAD and the MAD were geographically separated during the Early Ordovician, and moving closer only during the Variscan orogeny (Fig. 1).

The MAD is separated from the SAD (i.e. south of Saint-Julien-de-Vouvantes unit, Saint-Georges-sur-Loire and Ancenis synclines in southern Brittany, and Chantonay syncline in Vendée) by the northern branch of the South Armorican Shear Zone (SASZ, Fig. 5). The Palaeozoic succession of the SAD is markedly distinct from those of the NAD and MAD. The three domains differ in the lower part of the Ordovician succession, which rests conformably on the lower Cambrian in Normandy-NAD (Séries de Carteret; Doré 1969; Pillola 1993), on the Miaolingian in the SAD (Schistes à *Paradoxides* of Cléré-sur-Layon, South of Angers; Cavet *et al.* 1966) and unconformably on the Brioverian basement (see below) in central Brittany (MAD; Robardet *et al.* 1994a, b).

The main features of the Ordovician succession in the MAD, which is the most complete and best exposed within the Armorican Massif, will be presented in detail below, with brief references about differences with the NAD and the SAD.

Lower Ordovician

450

451 In central Brittany, the Ordovician succession (Fig. 6) begins with basal red-bed sequences
452 (*Séries Rouges Initiales* or Cap de la Chèvre Formation), followed by the geographically
453 widespread Grès Armorica Formation. These lowest Ordovician deposits rest
454 unconformably on the Brioverian succession (Gougeon *et al.* 2022 and references therein).
455 Probably diachronous within the Armorican Massif, the Brioverian succession is dated as late
456 Neoproterozoic in both the NAD and the SAD, based on their stratigraphic situation below
457 the Cambrian. In the MNAD, recent investigations on historical and new outcrops have
458 yielded low diversity trace-fossils with not penetrative but simple horizontal patterns,
459 microbially induced sedimentary structures and very rare soft-body fossils (*Nimbia* sp.),
460 coupled with U-Pb detrital zircon datings, all suggesting an Ediacaran–Fortunian age for at
461 least the upper part of the Brioverian succession (Gougeon *et al.* 2018, 2022; Néraudeau *et al.*
462 2018).

463 Within the Armorican Massif, red-bed sequences are discontinuous (named Cap de la
464 Chèvre Formation in the southern part of the Crozon Peninsula, Pont-Réan Formation in the
465 synclines south of Rennes, and Margat Formation close to Angers in the SAD) and start with
466 a polymict conglomerate overlain by sandstones interbedded with silty-clayey sediments
467 (Bonjour 1988; Bonjour and Chauvel 1988; Suire *et al.* 1991; Egal *et al.* 1996). The source
468 area of sediments is the Brioverian basement (Dabard *et al.* 2021). The main sedimentary
469 structures are either plane- or cross-bedding laminations in the sandstones and desiccation
470 cracks in some siltstones or argillites levels. The geometry of sedimentary bodies and the
471 associated structures suggest depositional conditions ranging from alluvial fans and braided
472 river systems to alluvial plains (Bonjour 1988; Durand 1989; Suire *et al.* 1991; Egal *et al.*
473 1996). Then, the environment progressively opened up to the marine domain, probably as a
474 storm-influenced delta. Despite the lack of body fossils, the occurrence of living organisms is

evidenced in the upper part of these red-bed sequences by the record of bioturbation traces such as *Cruziana*-type bilobed tracks and *Skolithos*-type vertical burrows.

This lowermost part of the Ordovician succession was deposited on a rather unstable continental basement, as evidenced by the contemporary effusive volcanism and variations in lateral thickness, which are indicative of a significant tectonically induced subsidence (Noblet 1983; Bonjour 1988). This instability was controlled by extensional tectonics (Ballard *et al.* 1986; Dauteuil *et al.* 1987; Brun *et al.* 1991) expressed in the Cambrian and likely associated with the opening of the Rheic Ocean between Avalonia and Gondwana (Paris and Robardet 1990; Prigmore *et al.* 1997; Linnemann *et al.* 2008). The dating applied to interbedded volcanoclastic levels have assigned numeric ages ranging from 472 ± 5 Ma (Rb-Sr, red-bed sequences of northern Brittany; Auvray *et al.* 1980) to 465 ± 1 Ma (U-Pb, Cap de la Chèvre Formation; Bonjour *et al.* 1988). The latter age is, however, inconsistent with the biostratigraphic correlations of overlying formations (e.g. the chitinozoan *E. brevis* Zone, indicative of the upper Floian; see Paris 1990, 2016).

The thickness of the Grès Armorica Formation varies from tens to several hundreds of meters. Depending on the regions, it consists of either an undivided mass of sandstones with silty-clayey intercalations (e.g. Domfront in Normandy, northern flank of Menez-Bélair, Vendée), or is heterogeneous and subdivided into three members: (i) a lower member including thick sandstone beds only separated by few silty to clayey intercalations. This member can comprise iron layers, which used to be exploited in the synclines south of Rennes (Chauvel 1968); (ii) a middle member (variously named "Congrier Member", "Gador Member" or *Schistes intermédiaires* depending on the region), consisting of siltstones, argillites with micaceous sandstone intercalations; and (iii) an upper member, which is mainly composed of sandstones with silty-clayey intercalations (e.g. in the Châteaulin synclinorium,

synclines south of Rennes), and containing sometimes highly radioactive placers (rutile and zircon grains; Faure 1978; Pistis *et al.* 2008, 2016).

One of the main features of the Grès Armorica Formation is the occurrence of numerous sedimentary structures (e.g. hummocky cross stratification, planar laminations, erosive basal surfaces, wave and current ripples and clay drapes). They reflect shallow environments subject to tidal influence and to fair-weather and storm waves (Durand 1985; Guillocheau *et al.* 2009). Moreover, this formation has yielded highly diverse trace fossils, which are either vertical or horizontal (Durand 1985). Surprisingly, the fauna is sparse with few *Lingula*-rich levels and, in some areas, brachiopods such as "*Dinobolus*". In the uppermost part of the Grès Armorica Formation, rare bivalves (Babin 1966) and trilobites (Henry 1980) occur.

Sedimentological and palaeobiological data suggest that the Grès Armorica Formation was deposited in environments ranging from a protected marine domain (bay, lagoon) to the top of the continental shelf (shoreface to upper offshore; Durand 1985; Dabard *et al.* 2007; Guillocheau *et al.* 2009; Pistis *et al.* 2016). Some clayey levels of the middle and upper members yielded chitinozoans typical of the *E. brevis* Biozone (Paris 1990), thus supporting a Floian age for these levels. The huge variations in thickness observed for the Grès Armorica Formation (i.e. from a few meters up to 600 meters) suggest very high local rates of sedimentation (Noblet 1983; Durand 1985; Dabard *et al.* 2009), probably driven by an active tectonic influence.

Middle Ordovician – Sandbian

During the Dapingian–Sandbian interval, the sedimentation was dominated by the deposition of dark, fine-grained shales, previously called "Schistes à *Calymene*", and currently named the Postolonnec, Andouillé, Le Pissot and Traveusot formations in the MNAD, Schistes

d'Angers and Fresne formations in the SAD (Fig. 6). These 150 to 400 m thick silty-clayey units bear levels with siliceous, phosphatic and/or calcareous concretions, shell-beds, and sandstone intercalations that can be several dozen of meters thick (e.g. Kerarvail Member, about 30 meters thick in the Crozon Peninsula). The main sedimentary structures are planar bedding, hummocky cross stratifications and numerous A- or B-type shell beds (type A: thin, lenticular single coquinas; type B: thick, continuous and composite shell concentrations, *sensu* Botquelen *et al.* 2004). All these structures are indicative of a storm wave-influenced sedimentation. These deposits are related to various environments ranging from beach (shoreface) to lower offshore (Guillocheau 1983; Loi *et al.* 1999; Loi and Dabard 2002; Dabard *et al.* 2007; Guillocheau *et al.* 2009). Phosphatic and siliceous concretions, and crusts are common in Middle Ordovician sedimentary rocks. They are of early diagenetic origin and are promoted by the stability of the water/sediment interface. These concretions, which are indicative of sedimentary condensation, were mainly produced during sea-level rises (Loi *et al.* 1999; Loi and Dabard 2002; Dabard *et al.* 2007; Dabard and Loi 2012). Depending on the depositional environment, they can be linked to composite shell beds (B-type shell beds *sensu* Botquelen *et al.* 2004).

Bioturbation is less diverse than in the underlying Grès Armorica Formation, with *Planolites* and *Teichichnus* as the most common trace fossils (Guillocheau 1983; Guillocheau *et al.* 2009). In contrast, invertebrate faunas are particularly diverse and consist mainly of benthic taxa (Vidal *et al.* 2011a): bivalves (Babin 1966), brachiopods (Mélou 1973, 1975, 1976; Botquelen and Mélou 2007), echinoderms with aristocystitid diploporites, crinoids, ophiuroids and stylophorans (Chauvel 1941, 1980, 1981; Chauvel and Nion 1969, 1977; Lefebvre and Vizcaïno 1999; Lefebvre 2000, 2007; Hunter *et al.* 2007; Lefebvre *et al.* 2015, 2022; Blake *et al.* 2016), ostracods (Vannier 1986a, b), and trilobites (Henry 1980; Vidal *et al.* 2011b; Gendry *et al.* 2013; Courville and Gendry 2016). Additional faunal elements

include conodonts (Lindström *et al.* 1974), graptolites (Philippot 1950; Henry *et al.* 1976; Paris and Skevington 1979) and organic-walled microfossils, such as acritarchs (Deunff 1951, 1954, 1958; Henry 1969; Paris and Le Hérissé 1992) and chitinozoans (Paris 1981, 2016). The ages inferred from graptolites and chitinozoans range from the Dapingian (*D. ornensis* Biozone) to the Sandbian (*L. dalbyensis* Biozone; Paris 1981, 1990, 2016; Dabard *et al.* 2015). The benthic faunas display clear Gondwanan affinities, particularly with the Mediterranean Province and are particularly similar to those described in the Iberian Peninsula, highlighting the long-established similarities between the faunas of these two regions (e.g. Henry *et al.* 1976; Paris and Robardet 1977, 1994). Some levels record the immigration of some taxa following transgressive events, as for example the *Marrolithus bureaui* level (Henry *et al.* 1993), which coincides with the appearance of Balto-Scandinavian chitinozoans in the lower Sandbian (e.g. *L. stentor*; Paris 2016).

Differences in the composition of Darriwilian–Sandbian benthic assemblages in the North-Median- and South Armorican Domains mainly result from distinct environmental settings, with a southward (in present-day geography) deepening trend (Henry 1989; Henry *et al.* 1997; Lefebvre 2007; Courville and Gendry 2016). In the NAD, benthic diversity is low and trilobite taxa (Homalonotinae) are typically related to shallow-water environments (Henry 1989 and references therein). In the MAD, the faunal diversity is significantly higher and characteristic of median shelf settings with both typical endobenthic and epibenthic trilobite taxa (Henry 1989; Courville and Gendry 2016). In the SAD, fossils are rare and outcrops discontinuous. However, assemblages are typical of distal shelf environments, with strong affinities with coeval Bohemian faunas from the Prague Basin (Henry *et al.* 1997; Lefebvre *et al.* 2010). Assemblages correspond to the "atheloptic biofacies" with benthic trilobites either blind or with atrophied eyes, associated with pelagic forms with hypertrophied eyes (Cyclopygidae), along with lagynocystid mitrate stylophorans, typical of deep-water

environments of the Prague Basin (Henry *et al.* 1997; Lefebvre 2007; Lardeux *et al.* 2008; Jauhier and Gendry 2017).

Several transgressive and regressive cycles were identified in the Middle Ordovician–Sandbian succession of the MAD, based on the detailed analysis of sedimentary facies (Dabard *et al.* 2007, 2009; Paris *et al.* 2007). Transgressive episodes identified within the *D. bulla*, *S. formosa* and *L. pissotensis* chitinozoan biozones were recognized in other peri-Gondwanan areas (Dabard *et al.* 2007; Paris *et al.* 2007; Videt *et al.* 2010). In the Crozon Peninsula, two key sections within the Postolonnec Formation provided a continuous, well-exposed framework for the detailed analysis of sedimentary facies and gamma-ray record (Dabard *et al.* 2015). There, a back stripping procedure was applied and calibrated with graptolite biozones to convert the observed variations in depositional environments into apparent sea-level changes, and ultimately into eustatic variations. The resulting pattern (Fig. 7) supports the occurrence of short-term and high amplitude cyclic sea-level fluctuations, suggesting glacio-eustasy. This pattern suggests the occurrence of ice-house conditions and oscillations of an ice-sheet on Gondwana at least at the lower limit of the *L. pissotensis* Biozone (at the transition between the Kerarvail and Morgat members), but probably as early as the *S. formosa* chitinozoan Biozone during the Darriwilian (i.e. at the transition between the Kerloc'h and Corréjou members, Fig. 6; Dabard *et al.* 2015). The expression of these ice sheet-induced oscillations differs in other parts of the Armorican Massif, depending on their initial location along a proximo-distal transect and/or erosional surfaces. For example, no sandy member (equivalent to Kerarvail in Crozon) is observed in the central and eastern parts of the MAD, characterized by more distal palaeoenvironmental conditions. In Normandy, the coarser, shallow-water facies of the Middle Ordovician successions and the quality of the outcrops do not make it possible to achieve any coherent, detailed analysis. Nevertheless, all

these different sections may be correlated based on their chitinozoan assemblages (Fig. 6; Paris 2016).

Katian

In many regions of the Mediterranean Province, the Sandbian–Katian transition coincides with a major regressive episode (Robardet 1981; Villas 1992; Bourahrouh *et al.* 2004). In both Brittany and Portugal, the recovery of the sedimentation process is expressed by a conglomeratic layer bearing phosphatic pebbles, ferruginous and phosphatic oolites (Paris 1979, 1981; Young 1988). Palynological data suggest a stratigraphic gap, at least locally: chitinozoans extracted from the conglomerate matrix belong to the *E. tanvillensis* Biozone (Katian), whilst those from the pebbles belong to the *L. deunffi* or *L. dalbyensis* biozones (Sandbian; Paris 1981; Bourahrouh 2002; Vidal *et al.* 2011b; Dabard *et al.* 2015). This level represents the base of a new transgressive sequence corresponding to the Kermeur and Saint-Germain-sur-Ille formations in the median synclinorium, and to the Grès du Châtellier followed by the Schistes de Riadan south of Rennes (Dabard *et al.* 2009; Paris 2016). These sandstone-dominated deposits contain silty and clayey intercalations, as well as phosphatic, siliceous and/or calcareous concretions. The sedimentary structures (hummocky cross-stratifications, symmetric ripples [=oscillation ripples], clay drapes, inversion in palaeocurrent directions, evidence of emersion) reflect shallow environments subjected to tidal influence and to fair-weather and storm waves. The depositional environments inferred from the sedimentary facies range from barrier and back-barrier nearshore settings (e.g. base of the Kermeur Formation; Vidal *et al.* 2011b) to the upper offshore (Gorini *et al.* 2008) throughout several transgression-regression cycles (Gorini *et al.* 2008; Dabard *et al.* 2009). Some levels are extensively bioturbated by well-diversified trace fossils (Mélou and Plusquellec 1975),

including *Equilibrichnia* (Vidal *et al.* 2011b) and spiral-shaped traces. Benthic assemblages are scattered in the arenaceous base of the Kermeur Formation, and in the siltstones of the upper part of this formation, equivalent to the Châtellier and Riadan formations. The main taxa are trilobites (see Henry 1980; Vidal *et al.* 2011b), diploporite echinoderms, brachiopods, and rare bivalves (Babin and Mélou 1972; Mélou 1985; Botquelen and Mélou 2007) and gastropods. These faunas are less diversified than those occurring in underlying formations. Accurate stratigraphic assignments of the Kermeur, Saint-Germain-sur-Ille, Châtellier and Riadan formations are provided by chitinozoans, indicative of the Katian (from the *E. tanvillensis* to the *A. barbata* biozones; Paris 1981, 2016; Bourahrouh 2002; Gorini *et al.* 2008). No coeval section is exposed in the SAD, but concretions yielded a typical Katian trilobite fauna with *Deanaspis*, *Dreyfussina*, *Eudolatites* and *Prionocheilus* (Beaulieu *et al.* 2014).

The widespread upper Katian calcareous facies occurring in most regions of the Mediterranean Province have been interpreted as reflecting a period of global warming, the so-called "Boda Event" (Fortey and Cocks 2005). In the Armorican Massif, they correspond to spatially restricted units, such as the Vaux Limestone in Normandy (Sées syncline) and the Rosan Formation in the Crozon Peninsula (Fig. 6). In the latter region, calcareous facies are associated with an anorogenic volcanic complex suggestive of shallow submarine to partially aerial conditions (Juteau *et al.* 2007; Caroff *et al.* 2009). The limestones yielded brachiopods (Mélou 1990), bryozoans, conodonts (Lindström and Pelhate 1971; Paris *et al.* 1981), and locally also echinoderms (crinoids and cystoids; Chauvel and Le Menn 1972) and trilobites together with the oldest occurrence of rugose corals in the Armorican Massif. Brachiopods and conodonts correspond to a mid-late Katian age (*A. ordovicicus* Zone; Paris *et al.* 1981; Mélou 1990; Ferretti *et al.* 2014).

648 *Hirnantian*

649

650 In the Mediterranean Province, the Hirnantian stage is characterized by a well-recorded
651 glacial episode in most regions (e.g. Algeria, Morocco, Portugal, Spain; Ghienne *et al.* 2007;
652 Loi *et al.* 2010; Videt *et al.* 2010). In the Armorican Massif, this interval corresponds to silty-
653 clayey deposits containing scattered clasts of various sizes and lithologies, which are
654 interpreted as dropstones (Dangeard and Doré 1971; Robardet and Doré 1988). Hirnantian
655 deposits constitute the *Pélites à fragments* (diamictites) in Normandy, the uppermost part of
656 the Saint-Germain-sur-Ille Formation in Menez-Bélair and Laval synclines, the Chesnaie
657 Formation in the South of Rennes or the Cosquer Formation in western Brittany. These facies
658 are interpreted as glaciomarine deposits composed of fragments originating from melting ice
659 (Hamoumi 1981; Hamoumi *et al.* 1981; Robardet and Doré 1988).

660 In these levels, the macrofauna is scarce. In the Crozon Peninsula, a single locality
661 (Trégarvan section) yielded a fossiliferous sandstone level with *Hirnantia sagittifera* (Mélou
662 1990), elsewhere named “Grès de Roudou Hir” or “Grès de Lamm Saoz” at the top of the
663 Cosquer Formation (Plusquellec *et al.* 1999). This ubiquitous brachiopod is emblematic of the
664 Hirnantian Stage. This age is also supported by palynological data (chitinozoans), which are
665 typical of the *T. elongata* Biozone (Bourahrouh 2002; Paris 2016).

666

667 **The Ordovician of the Montagne Noire, Mouthoumet and eastern Pyrenees**
668 **massifs (by Álvaro, Casas, Lefebvre, Monceret and Vizcaïno)**

669

670 *General framework*

671

After the late Cambrian rifting along the so-called Atlas – Ossa-Morena – North Armorican rift (western Gondwana; Álvaro *et al.* 2021), drifting conditions prevailed during the Ordovician. However, the evolution of the high-latitude western Gondwanan margin was not a monotonous journey, but an eventful drift episodically punctuated by major geodynamics events. One of them was initially identified as a Middle Ordovician gap in southwestern Sardinia: the Sardic Phase (see Loi *et al.* this volume) has during the last few decades become a standard for correlation in western Europe, in spite of sometimes different conceptions both regionally and academically. Similar gaps involving the absence of Middle Ordovician strata have been invoked to recognize Sardic-style geodynamic events in the eastern Pyrenees, southern France and the Alps (Stampfli *et al.* 2002). There, the Sardic phase is characterized by generalized cortical uplift, denudation of exposed uplifted areas under subaerial conditions, Middle Ordovician stratigraphic gaps of about 25–30 million years, broad felsic plutonism and volcanism (with felsic rocks now orthogneisses after Variscan deformation and metamorphism) with calc-alkaline affinity, and the record of alluvial to fluvial deposits onlapping an inherited palaeorelief (Álvaro *et al.* 2018; Casas and Álvaro 2019). However, the record of Ordovician volcanism associated with local listric faults in neighbouring areas cannot be used as a supporting argument for contemporaneous Sardic events (Álvaro *et al.* 2020).

Tectonostratigraphic framework

The southern Massif Central or Occitan Domain (Pouclet *et al.* 2017) comprises the Variscan tectonostratigraphic units of the Thiviers-Payzac and Génis, Rouergue-Albigeois, Montagne Noire, southern Cévennes and Mouthoumet massifs (Álvaro *et al.* 2021) (Fig. 8). Two massifs are selected for comparison here: the Montagne Noire and the Mouthoumet massifs. The

former has been traditionally subdivided into three tectonostratigraphic units, which are: (i) the northern Montagne Noire with a southward tectonic vergence, comprising Lower Palaeozoic low-grade metasedimentary units; (ii) the Axial Zone, an elongated dome of migmatized orthogneisses displaying an Ordovician age for their protoliths (460–450 Ma; Roger *et al.* 2004), which also includes migmatites and micaschists derived from Neoproterozoic–Ordovician rocks; and (iii) the southern Montagne Noire made up of south-facing nappes including a complete and fossiliferous Cambrian–Ordovician succession (Vizcaïno *et al.* 2001) (Fig. 8). The emplacement of recumbent folds during the Visean–early Namurian altered the pre–Variscan (palaeogeographic) proximal-to-distal trend, placing the (proximal) Axial Zone in an intermediate position between the southern and (distal) northern Montagne Noire flanks. The Mouthoumet Massif or inlier, located between the Montagne Noire and the North Pyrenean frontal thrust, represents the southernmost prolongation of the southern Massif Central (Berger *et al.* 1997).

The pre-Variscan rocks exposed in the eastern Pyrenees form an elongated strip that crops out along the backbone of the Alpine cordillera. The main tectonostratigraphic units recognized in the eastern Pyrenees are the Canigó/Canigou unit, comprising the Canigó and the Roc de Frausa/Roc de France massifs, the Albera/Albères-Cap de Creus unit and the Aspres-Conflent unit (Fig. 8). The Canigó unit exhibits the most complete pre–Variscan sequence and separates palaeogeographically a proximal sector to the South (Puigmal sector) from a distal one to the North (Conflent unit), which mimics the same bathymetric trend displayed across the southern to northern sides of the Montagne Noire (Álvaro *et al.* 2021).

Lower Ordovician (pre–Sardic) stratigraphic and volcano-sedimentary features

A comprehensive summary of the Lower Ordovician stratigraphic nomenclatures from the southern Montagne Noire was presented by Vizcaïno *et al.* (2001), who subdivided the succession into several formations, alternating between shale-dominant (La Gardie, Saint-Chinian, Setso and Landeyran units) and sandstone-dominant (La Dentelle, La Maurerie, Cluse de l'Orb and Foulon) intervals, locally punctuated by carbonate interbeds (Val d'Homs and Mounio formations). A regional biozonation (Fig. 9) of the Tremadocian–Floian interval was proposed by Vizcaïno and Álvaro (2003), Tortello *et al.* (2006), and Álvaro *et al.* (2007, 2008). This biostratigraphic scheme relies on correlations with Avalonia (England), Baltica (Scandinavia) and high-latitude (peri-)Gondwana areas (e.g. Bohemian Massif and Sardinia). It comprises, from bottom to top the *P. geinitzi* (mid Tremadocian), *S. (C.) pusilla* (mid–late Tremadocian), *E. filacovi* (late Tremadocian), *T. miqueli* (latest Tremadocian–early Floian), *T. shui landayranensis* (mid Floian), *C. maynardensis* (mid Floian), *N. (N.) arenosus* (mid Floian), *A. incisus* (late Floian) and *H. primitivus* biozones (late Floian) (Fig. 9). The base of each biozone corresponds to the FAD of its index taxon (Vizcaïno and Álvaro 2003). This biozonation was completed by the presence of conodonts in the limestone interbeds belonging to the Tremadocian *P. deltiifer* Biozone (Álvaro *et al.* 2007; Serpagli *et al.* 2007).

In the southern Montagne Noire, the Lower Ordovician succession records a shallowing-upward trend from the moderately deep shelf settings, below storm wave base, of the Saint-Chinian Formation (upper Tremadocian) to the more proximal, storm-dominated deposits of the Cluse de l'Orb and Foulon formations (mid Floian) (Courtessole *et al.* 1985; Dabard and Chauvel 1991; Vidal 1996; Vizcaïno and Lefebvre 1999; Vizcaïno *et al.* 2001). In the upper part of the Lower Ordovician succession, the black shales of the Landeyran Formation correspond to the onset of more distal, deeper offshore settings (Vizcaïno and Lefebvre 1999; Vizcaïno *et al.* 2001; Van Iten and Lefebvre 2020).

These changes in environmental conditions are also reflected by turnovers in the composition and diversity of faunal assemblages. The Saint-Chinian and La Maurerie formations yielded very diverse and abundant faunas comprising brachiopods, conulariids, echinoderms, graptolites, hyolithids, machaeridians, molluscs, and trilobites (e.g. Thoräl 1935; Courtessole *et al.* 1983; Vizcaïno *et al.* 2001). In marked contrast, the overlying Cluse de l'Orb and Foulon formations are characterized by low-diversity assemblages dominated by non articulate brachiopods, eocrinoids and trilobites (e.g. Thoräl 1935; Courtessole *et al.* 1985; Dabard and Chauvel 1991; Vidal 1996; Vizcaïno and Lefebvre 1999; Vizcaïno *et al.* 2001). The Landeyran Formation documents a major faunal transition, with the re-occurrence of several groups absent from the underlying Cluse de l'Orb and Foulon formations, but present in the Saint-Chinian and La Maurerie formations (e.g. agnostids, raphiophorid trilobites, stylophoran echinoderms). The Landeyran Formation yielded very diverse faunal assemblages including brachiopods, conulariids, echinoderms, graptolites, hyolithids, machaeridians, molluscs, ostracods, and trilobites (e.g. Dean 1966; Capéra *et al.* 1978; Courtessole *et al.* 1983; Vizcaïno *et al.* 2001; Tortello *et al.* 2006; Van Iten and Lefebvre 2020).

Two Early Ordovician magmatic events took place in the Occitan Domain that are absent in the Pyrenees. First, a Tremadocian felsic magmatism is recorded in the parautochthonous and allochthonous units of the Albigeois and northern Montagne Noire (Larroque Volcanic Formation), and the Mouthoumet Massif (Davejean acidic volcanics). This Tremadocian felsic magmatism was interpreted as the result of an episode of massive crustal melting related to asthenospheric upwelling leading to lithospheric doming and continental extension and decompressionally driven mantle melting, which triggered abundant subaerial explosive and effusive rhyolitic eruptions similar in facies and composition to the “Ollo de Sapo” event reported in the Iberian Massif. The second Early Ordovician magmatic event is illustrated by

the Peyrebrune and Davejean Volcanic Complex basalts, which display a typical initial rift tholeiite (IRT) magmatic signature indicating contributions of both asthenospheric and lithospheric mantle sources (Pouclet *et al.* 2017).

In contrast, Furongian–Lower Ordovician strata in the eastern Pyrenees represent a quiescent time span with no remarkable tectonic activity. An unconformity-free monotonous succession of shales with subsidiary sandstone interbeds is recognized there as the Serdinya Formation (Jujols Group), with a characteristic sandstone-dominated upper part distinguished as the Font Frède Member (Padel *et al.* 2018). Acritarchs recovered from the uppermost part of the formation in the southern Canigó Massif have yielded a broad Furongian–Early Ordovician age (Casas and Palacios 2012).

The Sardinic Phase

In the Montagne Noire, Mouthoumet and eastern Pyrenees massifs, a late Early–Mid Ordovician phase of uplift, tilting and denudation of a broad palaeorelief subaerially exposed led to the Sardinic unconformity. Uplift was associated with magmatic activity, which continued until the Late Ordovician. Consequently, Middle Ordovician strata are absent in the Occitan Domain.

In the eastern Pyrenees, the Sardinic Phase is linked to a time gap of about 16–23 million years. Coeval with the late Early–Mid Ordovician phase of generalized uplift and denudation, key magmatic activity led to the intrusion of voluminous granitoids, about 500 to 3000 m thick and encased in Ediacaran–Cambrian Series 2 strata. These granitoids constitute the protoliths of the large orthogneissic laccoliths that punctuate the backbone of the central and eastern Pyrenees. They form, from west to east, the Aston (467–470 Ma; Denèle *et al.* 2009; Mezger and Gerdes 2016), Hospitalet (about 472 Ma; Denèle *et al.* 2009), Canigó (472–462

Ma; Cocherie *et al.* 2005; Navidad *et al.* 2018), Roc de Frausa (477–476 Ma; Cocherie *et al.* 2005; Castiñeiras *et al.* 2008) and Albera (about 470 Ma; Liesa *et al.* 2011) massifs (Fig. 8), which imply a dominant Floian–Dapingian age. Felsic volcanic equivalents have been documented in the Albera Massif, where subvolcanic rhyolitic porphyroid rocks have yielded similar ages to those of the main gneissic bodies (about 474–465 Ma; Liesa *et al.* 2011) (Fig. 2).

Magmatism persisted until the Late Ordovician, yielding another set of magmatic rocks that constitute the protoliths of the Cadí (ca. 456 Ma; Casas *et al.* 2010), Casemí (446 to 452 Ma; Casas *et al.* 2010), Núria (ca. 457 Ma; Martínez *et al.* 2011) and Canigó G1-type (ca. 457 Ma; Navidad *et al.* 2018) gneisses. The lowermost part of the Ediacaran Canaveilles Group hosts metre-scale thick bodies of metadiorite sills related to an Upper Ordovician protolith, (ca. 453 Ma; Casas *et al.* 2010). Coeval calc-alkaline ignimbrites, andesites and volcanoclastic rocks are interbedded in the Upper Ordovician succession of the Bruguera and Ribes de Freser areas (Martí *et al.* 2019). In the latter area, a granitic body with granophyric texture, dated at ca. 458 Ma by Martínez *et al.* (2011), intruded at the base of the Upper Ordovician succession. In the La Pallaresa dome, some metre-scale rhyodacitic to dacitic subvolcanic sills, Late Ordovician in age (ca. 453 Ma; Clariana *et al.* 2018), occur interbedded within the pre-unconformity strata and close to the base of the Upper Ordovician.

In the Axial Zone of the Montagne Noire, some migmatitic orthogneisses, derived from Ordovician metagranites bearing large K-feldspar phenocrysts, were emplaced at about 471 Ma (Somail orthogneiss; Cocherie *et al.* 2005), 456 to 450 Ma (Pont de-Larn and Gorges d’Héric gneisses, Roger *et al.* 2004) and ca. 455 Ma (Saint Eutrope Gneiss; Pitra *et al.* 2012) (Fig. 9). They intruded the “Schistes X” or St-Pons-Cabardès Group, a poorly constrained Ediacaran stratigraphic succession capped by the Sériès tuff, dated at about 545 Ma (Lescuyer and Cocherie 1992). The age of migmatization has been inferred from U–Pb dates on

monazite from migmatites and anatectic granites at 333 to 327 Ma (Charles *et al.* 2009), which would represent a Variscan crustal melting event.

Late Ordovician (post-Sardic) stratigraphic and volcano-sedimentary features

Upper Ordovician–Lower Devonian rocks of the southern Montagne Noire and the Mouthoumet Massif rest paraconformably or with angular discordance on an inherited (pre–Sardic) Cambrian–Lower Ordovician palaeorelief. Upper Ordovician sedimentation started along the Cabrières and Mouthoumet rift branches with deposition of basaltic lava flows and lahar deposits (Roque de Bandies and Villerouge formations) of continental tholeiitic signature, indicative of continental fracturing (Álvaro *et al.* 2016). Overlying this tholeiitic volcanic episode, an Upper Ordovician stratigraphic succession can be recognized infilling these grabens and half-grabens, composed, from bottom to top, of sandstone complexes (lower Katian Glauzy and Gascagne formations), shales interbedded by carbonate (upper Katian Gabian and Montjoi formations), and an incisive glaciogenic unconformity, represented by the Hirnantian Marmaraine diamictites in the Mouthoumet Massif (Fig. 9). The chronostratigraphic control of this succession is mainly based on brachiopods belonging to the *Nicolella* and *Hirnantia* communities (Colmenar *et al.* 2013; Álvaro *et al.* 2016).

A similar stratigraphic arrangement can be recognized in the eastern Pyrenees, where the Sardic Phase was succeeded by a Late Ordovician extensional interval responsible for the opening of (half-)grabens infilled with the basal Upper Ordovician alluvial-to-fluvial conglomerates (La Rabassa Conglomerate Formation; Hartevelt 1970). Major variations in the thickness of the Upper Ordovician strata, along with drastic variations in grain size and thickness, are probably related to the development of palaeotopographies controlled by faults and the subsequent erosion of uplifted palaeoreliefs. Katian strata are represented by the

shale-dominant Cava Formation and the shale/carbonate alternations of the Estana and El Baell formations (Puddu *et al.* 2018 and references therein). The Hirnantian glaciation is identified as an erosive unconformity, capped by the Ansovell black shales and the Quartzite Barr formations, finally sealed by Silurian sediments (Puddu *et al.* 2019).

The Ordovician of the Maures Massif and Corsica (by Lefebvre)

General framework

Before the opening of Mediterranean back-arc basins in the Miocene, both Corsica and Sardinia were adjacent to the Maures Massif in Provence, southern France (Corsini and Rolland 2009; Schneider *et al.* 2014; Franke *et al.* 2017; Gerbault *et al.* 2018; Álvaro *et al.* 2021; Loi *et al.* this volume). These three regions belong to the southern Variscan belt of Europe and share a particularly complex geology (Bellot 2005; Gerbault *et al.* 2018).

Maures Massif

The low-grade metamorphic Palaeozoic rocks exposed in the western part of the Maures Massif (Cap Sicié, Fenouillet, Maurette and Loli units) are generally considered as equivalent to those occurring in other areas of the external zone of the southern Variscan belt (e.g. Montagne Noire, Mouthoumet, Pyrenees, southwestern Sardinia) and belonging to the Gondwanan margin (Bellot 2005; Franke *et al.* 2017; Gerbault *et al.* 2018).

In the western part of the Maures Massif, the Palaeozoic succession is poorly preserved, and the precise age of most units, poorly constrained (Bellot 2005). Most units were assigned

to the Silurian and, so far, no evidence of Ordovician rocks could be demonstrated (Gueirard *et al.* 1970; Paris *et al.* 1999; Bellot 2005; Schneider *et al.* 2014).

The central part of the Maures Massif (Collobrières, Bormes, Cap Nègre and Cavalaire units) consists of highly metamorphosed late Precambrian–lowermost Ordovician volcano-sedimentary and magmatic rocks, possibly equivalent to the succession occurring in the Nappe Zone of central Sardinia (Bellot 2005; Gerbault *et al.* 2018).

The eastern part of the Maures Massif (Cavalières and Petites Maures units) is characterized by high-grade (high pressure) Cambro-Ordovician metagranites and Ordovician metagabbros, suggesting possible affinities to northeastern Sardinia and southwestern Corsica (Bellot 2005; Faure *et al.* 2014; Schneider *et al.* 2014; Franke *et al.* 2017; Gerbault *et al.* 2018; Álvaro *et al.* 2021; Loi *et al.* this volume).

Corsica

In northwestern Corsica, a non-metamorphic Palaeozoic succession is preserved in the Argentella area, near Galeria (Baudelot *et al.* 1976; Rossi *et al.* 1995, 2009; Barca *et al.* 1996; Paris *et al.* 1999; Faure *et al.* 2014; Avigad *et al.* 2018). This succession lies unconformably on a more than 1,000 m thick basement of Neoproterozoic rocks (amphibolites, metagreywackes, micaschists and quartzites), polydeformed and metamorphosed during the Cadomian orogeny (Barca *et al.* 1996; Faure *et al.* 2014; Avigad *et al.* 2018). The overlying Palaeozoic succession comprises several informal stratigraphic units.

The lowermost unit (Ciuttone Sandstone) corresponds to about 50 m thick unfossiliferous, folded, grey sandstones containing clasts and pebbles reworked from underlying Precambrian micaschists (Baudelot *et al.* 1976; Barca *et al.* 1996; Avigad *et al.* 2018). A Cambrian to Early Ordovician age is generally assigned to the Ciuttone Sandstone based on a comparison

with the eastern Pyrenees and Sardinia, both characterized by similar sandstone-dominated, pre-Sardic deposits (Barca *et al.* 1996; Paris *et al.* 1999; Rossi *et al.* 2009). This age is also congruent with dating obtained from detrital zircons (~555 Ma) suggesting that the Ciuttone Sandstone was derived from weathered upper Ediacaran rocks (Avigad *et al.* 2018).

The upper part of this unit is channeled by the eroding base of the overlying Monte Martinu Conglomerate, which corresponds to a ~100 m thick succession of conglomerates (at the bottom) and quartzites (at the top) (Baudelot *et al.* 1976; Barca *et al.* 1996; Avigad *et al.* 2018). Zircons extracted in the upper part of the Monte Martinu Conglomerate yielded an age of 476 ± 26 Ma (Early Ordovician), supporting the interpretation of this unit as consisting of Upper Ordovician (post-Sardic) deposits (Rossi *et al.* 1995; Avigad *et al.* 2018).

The Monte Martinu Conglomerate is tectonically overlain by the ~150 m thick Campu Orbu Shale. The dark shales of this unit were originally tentatively assigned to the Silurian, based on poorly preserved acritarchs and chitinozoans (Beaudelot *et al.* 1976). However, the occurrence of typical Hirnantian diamictites (20–30 m thick) in the overlying Capu Russellu unit suggests that the age of the Campu Orbu Shale has to be reconsidered and assigned to the Upper Ordovician (Rossi *et al.* 1995; Paris *et al.* 1999; Avigad *et al.* 2018).

The upper part of the Capu Russellu unit consists of 5–6 m of dark shales and lydites yielding typical assemblages of Rhuddanian and Aeronian (Silurian) graptolites (Štorch 1994; Barca *et al.* 1996; Paris *et al.* 1999; Avigad *et al.* 2018).

The Ordovician of Schwartzwald and the Vosges (by Lefebvre and Servais)

General framework

The Vosges Massif in eastern France and Schwarzwald (Black Forest) in southwestern Germany are parts of the same geologically complex structure inherited from the Variscan orogeny and now occurring on the western and eastern shoulders of the Cenozoic Rhine Graben, respectively (Wickert and Eisbacher 1988; Servais *et al.* 2008). These two isolated massifs occupy a central position in the Variscan orogen belt between the French Massif Central and the Bohemian Massif (Vaida *et al.* 2004; Servais *et al.* 2008; Skrzypek *et al.* 2014; Franke *et al.* 2017). The Vosges and Schwarzwald both consist of three similar lithotectonic complexes, all intruded by Variscan granitic plutons: (1) a northern complex with successive belts of (meta-) sedimentary Palaeozoic rocks; (2) a central complex characterized by HP/HT polymetamorphic gneisses; and (3) a southern complex comprising a mélange of autochthonous and allochthonous (volcano-) sedimentary Palaeozoic rocks.

Since the pioneer work of Kossmat (1927), the northern complex has been traditionally assigned to the Saxothuringian Zone, whereas Moldanubian affinities were suggested for both the central and southern complexes (Wickert and Eisbacher 1988; Eisbacher *et al.* 1989; Fluck *et al.* 1991; Paris *et al.* 1999; Montenari *et al.* 2000; Vaida *et al.* 2004; Servais *et al.* 2008). In this scheme, the Lalaye-Lubine fault zone (LLFZ) in the Vosges and its prolongation in Schwarzwald, the Baden-Baden fault zone, were interpreted as corresponding to the former boundary between the subducted Saxothuringian passive margin and the overlying Moldanubian plate (Wickert and Eisbacher 1988; Eisbacher *et al.* 1989). Recently, strong lithological affinities with the Teplá-Barrandian Zone (Bohemian Massif) were established for the northern complexes of the Vosges and Schwarzwald, suggesting that they were originally located south of the Saxothuringian-Moldanubian suture, and thus not part of the Saxothuringian Zone (Fig. 1; Skrzypek *et al.* 2014; Álvaro *et al.* 2021).

Northern complex

943

944 The northern complex is best exposed in the Vosges, where it consists of three successive,
945 fault-bounded units: from North to South, the Bruche, Steige and Villé units (Wickert and
946 Eisbacher 1988; Skrzypek *et al.* 2014). These three units show an increasing metamorphic
947 grade towards the LLFZ, which forms the southern boundary of the Northern Vosges
948 (Wickert and Eisbacher 1988). The Bruche unit is composed of Middle Devonian to lower
949 Carboniferous unmetamorphosed sedimentary rocks and volcanics (Skrzypek *et al.* 2014).
950 The Steige unit mainly consists of very low-grade (greenschist facies), red-coloured
951 metasediments (mainly phyllites and metasandstones) preserving primary bedding structures
952 and trace fossils (Clauer 1970; Reitz and Wickert 1989). In Andlau and Biarville, the Steige
953 unit yielded two distinct, relatively diverse, poorly preserved chitinozoan assemblages
954 (Doubinger 1963; Doubinger and von Eller 1963). The Andlau assemblage includes
955 *Conochitina brevis*, thus supporting a late Early to early Middle Ordovician age, whereas the
956 Biarville fauna comprises younger (Silurian) chitinozoans (Doubinger 1963; Doubinger and
957 von Eller 1963). The structurally deeper Villé unit corresponds to a thick series of low-grade
958 (greenschist facies) monotonous clastic series of meta-sediments (phyllites, meta-sandstones,
959 and meta-conglomerates), locally interrupted by a several-meter thick rhyolitic tuff (Reitz and
960 Wickert 1989). Although primary sedimentary structures are not preserved due to incipient
961 schistosity, trace fossils (*Tomaculum*) and putative sponge remains were reported in the Villé
962 unit (Doubinger and von Eller 1963, 1967; Ross 1964). This unit also yielded a poorly
963 preserved, though diverse acritarch assemblage suggesting a late Cambrian to Early
964 Ordovician age (Reitz and Wickert 1989).

965 In the Schwarzwald, the northern complex is less extensive and restricted to the Baden-
966 Baden–Gaggenau area (Eisbacher *et al.* 1989; Servais *et al.* 2008). It comprises a thick
967 succession of low-grade (greenschist facies) rocks generally considered as equivalent to both

the Villé and Steige units (Maas 1981; Montenari *et al.* 2000). This succession is usually subdivided into four 'series' (Sittig 1965; Montenari *et al.* 2000; Servais *et al.* 2008). The lowermost one (*Untere Schindelklamm Serie*) mainly consists of quartzitic siltstones and quartzites. It is overlain by the diabases (meta-volcanics) of the *Basischer Zug*. The third part (*Obere Schindelklamm Serie*) comprises greywackes, and it is overlain by the uppermost *Traischbach Serie* formed by a pelitic succession with intercalated carbonate olistoliths. An extensive palynological sampling through all four series yielded a single, poorly preserved acritarch assemblage in the uppermost part of the *Traischbach Serie* (Montenari and Servais 2000; Montenari *et al.* 2000). This assemblage comprises the genera *Acanthodiacrodium*, *Caldariola*, *Cymatiogalea*, *Dasydiacrodium* and *Stelliferidium*, thus suggesting a late Cambrian to Early Ordovician age, in good accordance with that obtained for the Villé unit in the Vosges (Montenari and Servais 2000; Montenari *et al.* 2000; Servais *et al.* 2008).

Central and southern complexes

Although the high-grade gneisses of the central complex in the Vosges and Schwarzwald have not yielded any fossils, an Early Palaeozoic (late Cambrian to Silurian) age for their sedimentary protoliths could be deduced from the included detrital zircons dated at 490 and 450 Ma (Skrzypek *et al.* 2014; Franke *et al.* 2017).

In the Vosges, the southern complex comprises a thick series of autochthonous and allochthonous Upper Devonian–lower Carboniferous sedimentary rocks intruded by granitic plutons (Eisbacher *et al.* 1989; Skrzypek *et al.* 2014).

In the Badenweiler-Lenzkirch area (Schwarzwald), the southern complex also includes low-grade meta-sediments (greenschist facies; phyllites) structurally below the unmetamorphosed Upper Devonian–lower Carboniferous succession. The age of the phyllites

from the Badenweiler-Lenzkirch area long remained poorly known, and they were tentatively assigned to the Devonian (Schäfer 1957; Metz and Rein 1958) or to the lower Carboniferous (Maas 1961; Krohe and Eisbacher 1988). The occurrence of putative remains of Ordovician palynomorphs in this unit was first suggested based on poorly preserved material (Hann *et al.* 1995; Sawatzki *et al.* 1997). However, the description of better-preserved palynomorphs finally confirmed the Early Palaeozoic age of the phyllites (Montenari and Maas 1996; Montenari *et al.* 2000; Vaida *et al.* 2004; Servais *et al.* 2008). At least two distinct fossiliferous lithostratigraphic units were documented in the Badenweiler-Lenzkirch area. One consists of meta-greywackes and meta-pelites yielding a Lower–Middle Ordovician acritarch assemblage, including the eponymous taxa of the *E. brevis* (upper Floian) and ?*C. protocolix* (Darriwilian) biozones (Vaida *et al.* 2004). The second level corresponds to meta-siltstones containing a relatively diverse palynomorph assemblage (acritarchs, chitinozoans and cryptospores) suggesting a Silurian (Wenlock–Ludlow) age (Montenari and Maas 1996; Montenari *et al.* 2000; Vaida *et al.* 2004).

Concluding remarks and perspectives

In spite of a complex Variscan history and overprinting, the original depositional contexts and palaeogeographic affinities of the Ordovician strata, now exposed in scattered massifs throughout western Europe can be reconstructed, based on various and complementary approaches relying e.g. on geodynamics (magmatic affinities, metamorphism, palaeomagnetic data and tectonics), palaeontology (biostratigraphy and faunal affinities), and sedimentology (stratigraphic gaps and proximal-distal gradients).

In the Ordovician, the regions situated in present-day Belgium and neighbouring areas of France and Germany (Brabant Massif, Condroz and Ardenne inliers), western Germany

(Rhenish Massif) and in the subsurface of northeastern Germany (Rügen) were all part of the Avalonia microcontinent. In most of these areas, the Ordovician succession is characterized by a ~13 myr hiatus extending from the mid Tremadocian and embracing the whole Floian (Fig. 3), which is generally interpreted as resulting from the drift of Avalonia away from Gondwana (Cocks and Torsvik 2002; Verniers *et al.* 2002; Linnemann *et al.* 2012). This interpretation is confirmed by the major and relatively sudden shift in depositional environments recorded in the Stavelot-Venn inlier, at the transition between megasequences 1 and 2 (Fig. 3; Vanguetaine 1992; Verniers *et al.* 2002; Linnemann *et al.* 2012; Herbosch *et al.* 2016, 2020). In this area, instead of a hiatus, the Lower Ordovician succession records a sharp transition from shallow shelf environmental conditions (upper Lierneux Member of the Jalhay Formation, upper Tremadocian) to bathyal settings (Otré Formation, Floian). In the Brabant Massif deep and often anoxic environmental conditions persisted throughout the Mid Ordovician and part of the Late Ordovician, whereas in the Condroz, Rhenish Massif and Rügen the depositional environment was shallower on the shelf (megasequence 2, Fig. 3; Verniers *et al.* 2002; Servais *et al.* 2008; Linnemann *et al.* 2012). In most areas, the transition between megasequences 2 and 3 around mid-Katian times (Fig. 3) marks a shift from deep and/or outer shelf settings to shallower environments and even emersion in the Condroz, very likely related to the initial stages of the soft docking of eastern Avalonia with Baltica (e.g. Verniers *et al.* 2002; Linnemann *et al.* 2012). The three megasequences documented in Belgium, western and northeastern Germany are comparable to those originally described from the Welsh Basin and the English Lake District (Woodcock 1990; Molyneux *et al.* this volume), thus supporting close palaeogeographic Avalonian affinities for all these regions (Katzung *et al.* 1995; Maletz, 2000; Verniers *et al.* 2002; Servais *et al.* 2008; Linnemann *et al.* 2012).

With only exception of the southern part of the Ardenne inliers, all Ordovician rocks exposed in present-day France and western Germany (Schwarzwald) were originally deposited on the southern margin of the Rheic Ocean, on the Gondwanan passive margin or nearby (Fig. 1; Robardet *et al.* 1994b; Paris *et al.* 1999; Servais and Sintubin 2009; Pouclet *et al.* 2017; Álvaro *et al.* 2021; Caroff, in press). However, reconstructing their original depositional setting, relative position and relationship with other (peri-)Gondwanan regions remains difficult. A close palaeogeographic link between the Armorican Massif and the Iberian Peninsula has been long established based on strong lithological and faunistic similarities (e.g. Paris and Robardet 1977, 1994; Robardet and Gutiérrez-Marco 1990; Robardet *et al.* 1994b). Probable affinities between these two regions are further supported by the occurrence of a similar Furongian–mid Floian hiatus (Fig. 6). Designated the "lacune normande" in the Armorican Massif (Le Corre *et al.* 1991) and "Toledonian gap" in the Iberian Massif (Alvaro *et al.* 2021), this ~22 myr long hiatus possibly resulted, in both areas, from the uplift of Ediacaran–Cambrian rocks (Sánchez-García *et al.* 2019). This "Norman hiatus" has no equivalent in Corsica, the Occitan Domain (Montagne Noire and Mouthoumet massifs), eastern Pyrenees and in the Vosges-Schwarzwald massifs.

In marked contrast with the close proximity of the Armorican Massif and the Iberian Massif, continuous shallow shelf sedimentation is recorded in the Lower Ordovician successions of northwestern Corsica (Avigad *et al.* 2018), the northern and southern Montagne Noire (Fig. 9; Vizcaïno *et al.* 2001), the Mouthoumet Massif (Colmenar *et al.* 2013), as well as in other areas (e.g. Maures Massif and Western Alps), yielding less well-preserved, metamorphosed rocks (Bellot 2005; Guillot and Ménot 2009). Moreover, the Ordovician successions of Corsica and all regions of the Occitan Domain are characterized by a major hiatus extending from the Dapingian to the early Katian boundary (Fig. 9). Several authors (Pouclet *et al.* 2017; Alvaro *et al.* 2021) proposed to link this stratigraphic gap to the

Sardic phase, originally described in the Sulcis-Iglesiente area of southwestern Sardinia (see Loi *et al.* this volume). The occurrence of a similar stratigraphic unconformity (mirroring the Sardic unconformity) in northwestern Corsica, the Occitan Domain, eastern Pyrenees and southwestern Sardinia thus strongly suggests that all these areas were geodynamically linked and palaeogeographically close in the Ordovician. In marked contrast with the situation in these areas, a continuous shelf sedimentation is recorded in the Middle and Upper Ordovician successions of the Armorican Massif (Fig. 6).

It is thus possible to identify two main "clusters" of Ordovician rocks in France. The first one, which comprises the Armorican Massif, is characterized by strong affinities with the Iberian Massif, a Furongian–mid Floian "Norman gap", and a continuous shelf sedimentation in the Mid and Late Ordovician (Fig. 6). The second cluster, which includes northwestern Corsica, the Montagne Noire, the Mouthoumet Massif, the eastern Pyrenees and possibly the Maures Massif, can be identified based on strong affinities with Sardinia (Sulcis-Iglesiente unit, Sarrabus and Gerrei units), a continuous shelf sedimentation during the Early Ordovician, and an extensive Dapingian–early Katian Sardic(?) gap (Fig. 9). However, in the late Katian, regions belonging to both clusters are characterized by a similar shift from siliciclastic to carbonate sedimentation, and a major faunal transition from cool-water adapted assemblages to more temperate ones (see e.g. Dégardin *et al.* 1995; Colmenar *et al.* 2013; Lefebvre *et al.* 2022). This major environmental change, which is also recorded in other high-latitude (peri-)Gondwanan regions (e.g. Algeria, Carnic Alps, Iberian Peninsula, eastern Tafilalt area in Morocco and Sardinia), probably results from a short episode of global warming: the "Boda Event" (Villas *et al.* 2002; Fortey and Cocks 2005; Ferretti *et al.* this volume).

In the Vosges and Schwarzwald massifs, Ordovician rocks are too poorly preserved to establish any clear relationship with better-known successions from the Armorican-Iberian or

the Occitan-Sardinian clusters. In the northern complex of the Vosges-Schwarzwald massifs, the identification of Furongian–Early Ordovician acritarch assemblages in both the Villé Formation and the Traischbach Serie indicates, at least, the absence of a "Norman gap" in these levels. Similarly, the occurrence of typical late Floian and Darriwilian chitinozoans in the Badenweiler-Lenzkirch area suggests that no "Sardic gap" occurs in the Ordovician succession of southern Schwarzwald. Correlation of these two isolated massifs with other Variscan areas thus remains problematic, and future work will probably help clarify if the northern complex of the Vosges-Schwarzwald massifs belongs to the Saxothuringian Zone (Wickert and Eisbacher 1988; Eisbacher *et al.* 1989) or to the Teplá-Barrandian Zone (Skrzypek *et al.* 2014; Álvaro *et al.* 2021). Moldanubian affinities for the central and southern Vosges-Schwarzwald massifs seem to be better established (Eisbacher *et al.* 1989; Skrzypek *et al.* 2014).

Other West-European areas, not treated here, are in a serious need of reevaluation of their Ordovician rocks. One of the most extensive Ordovician successions is probably the particularly thick one occurring in the subsurface of the Aquitaine Basin (Paris and Le Pochat, 1994; Robardet *et al.*, 1994b). Preliminary investigations of boreholes suggests the occurrence of over 1,200 m of siliciclastic rocks dated from the Lower and Middle Ordovician, based on acritarchs, chitinozoans, graptolites, and trilobites. The presence of Upper Ordovician rocks is less poorly constrained, but typical Hirnantian diamictites are present (Robardet *et al.* 1994b). Other poorly known regions in serious need of a reevaluation of their Ordovician rocks include e.g. the central Pyrenees (see e.g. Robardet *et al.* 1994b; Dégardin *et al.* 1995), the southeastern-most extremity of the SAD (Chantonay and Vendée areas; see Pouclet *et al.* 2017) or the meta-sediments of the (French) western Alps (Guillot and Ménot 2009). However, the Montagne Noire is an iconic example illustrating that, even in better-known and "classical" areas, much work still remains to be done. In this region, the trilobite-based

biostratigraphic framework (Fig. 9) still needs to be carefully correlated with more "standard" regional or international biostratigraphic charts based on acritarchs, chitinozoans, conodonts or graptolites.

Acknowledgments

This paper is a contribution to the International Geoscience Programme (IGCP) projects 653 "The onset of the Great Ordovician Biodiversification Event" and 735 "Rocks and the Rise of Ordovician Life: Filling knowledge gaps in the Early Palaeozoic Biodiversification". The authors are particularly grateful to Annalisa Ferretti, David A.T. Harper and Petr Kraft for their careful and constructive reviews, comments and suggestions, which greatly improved the quality and relevance of the paper.

Funding

No funding.

References

- Álvaro, J.J., Ferretti, F., González-Gómez, C., Serpagli, E., Tortello, M.F., Vecoli, M. and Vizcaíno, D. 2007. A review of the Late Cambrian (Furongian) palaeogeography in the western Mediterranean region, NW Gondwana. *Earth-Science Reviews*, **85**, 47–81.
- Álvaro, J.J., Bauluz, B., Pierre, C., Subías, I. and Vizcaíno, D. 2008. Carbon chemostratigraphy of the Cambrian–Ordovician transition in a midlatitude mixed platform, Montagne Noire, France. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **120**, 962–975.

1142 Álvaro, J.J., Colmenar, J., Monceret, E., Pouclet, A. and Vizcaïno, D. 2016. Late Ordovician
1143 (post–Sardic) rifting branches in the North-Gondwanan Montagne Noire and Mouthoumet
1144 massifs of southern France. *Tectonophysics*, **681**, 111–123.

1145 Álvaro, J.J., Casas, J.M., Clausen, S. and Quesada, C. 2018. Early Palaeozoic geodynamics in
1146 NW Gondwana. *Journal of Iberian Geology*, **44**, 551–565.

1147 Álvaro, J.J., Sánchez-García, T., Puddu, C., Casas, J.M., Díez-Montes, A., Liesa, M. and
1148 Oggiano, G. 2020. Comparative geochemical study on Furongian–earliest Ordovician
1149 (Toledanian) and Ordovician (Sardic) felsic magmatic events in south-western Europe:
1150 underplating of hot mafic magmas linked to the opening of the Rheic Ocean. *Solid Earth*,
1151 **11**, 2377–2409.

1152 Álvaro, J.J., Casas, J.M. and Quesada, C. 2021. Reconstructing the pre–Variscan puzzle of
1153 Cambro–Ordovician basement rocks in the southwestern European margin of Gondwana.
1154 *In: Murphy, J.B., Strachan, R.A. and Quesada, C. (eds) Pannotia to Pangaea: Neoproterozoic and Paleozoic Orogenic Cycles in the Circum-Atlantic Region. Geological Society, London, Special Publications*, **503**, 531–562.

1157 Auvray, B., Macé, J., Vidal, P. and Van der Voo, R. 1980. Rb-Sr dating of the Plouézec
1158 volcanics, N Brittany: implications for the age of red beds (‘séries rouges’) in the northern
1159 Armorican Massif. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **137**, 207–210.

1160 Avigad, D., Rossi, P., Gerdes, A. and Abbo, A. 2018. Cadomian metasediments and
1161 Ordovician sandstone from Corsica: detrital zircon U-Pb-Hf constrains on their provenance
1162 and paleogeography. *International Journal of Earth Sciences*, **107**, 2803–2818.

1163 Babin, C. 1966. *Mollusques bivalves et céphalopodes du Paléozoïque armoricain*. Imprimerie
1164 commerciale et administrative, Brest.

- 1165 Babin, C. and Mélou, M. 1972. Mollusques bivalves et brachiopodes des "Schistes de
1166 Raguenéz" (Ordovicien supérieur du Finistère); conséquences stratigraphiques et
1167 paléobiogéographiques. *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord*, **92**, 79–94.
- 1168 Ballard, J.F., Brun, J.P. and Durand, J. 1986. La discordance Briovérien-Paléozoïque inférieur
1169 en Bretagne centrale: signature d'un épisode de distension ordovicienne. *Comptes Rendus*
1170 *de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris*, **303**, 1327–1332.
- 1171 Ballèvre, M., Bosse, V., Ducassou, C. and Pitra, P. 2009. Palaeozoic history of the Armorican
1172 Massif: Models for the tectonic evolution of the suture zones. *Comptes Rendus*
1173 *Geoscience*, **341**, 174–201.
- 1174 Barca, S., Durand-Delga, M., Rossi, P. and Štorch, P. 1996. Les micaschistes panafricains de
1175 Corse et leur couverture paléozoïque: leur interprétation au sein de l'orogène varisque sud-
1176 européen. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris*, **322**, 981–989.
- 1177 Baudelot, S., Doubinger, J., Durand-Delga, M. and Vellutini, P. 1976. Caractéristiques et âges
1178 des cinq cycles paléozoïques du Nord-Ouest de la Corse. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique*
1179 *de France*, **18**, 1221–1228.
- 1180 Beaulieu, G., Becq-Giraudon, J.F., Lardeux, H. and Régnault, S. 2014. Nouveaux trilobites de
1181 l'Ordovicien supérieur de Saint-Clément-de-la-Place (Sud-Est du Massif armoricain).
1182 *Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de l'Ouest de la France*, **36**(2), 75–89.
- 1183 Beier, H. and Katzung, G. 1999. Strain-analyse an schwach deformierten Altpaläozoikum der
1184 Tiefbohrungen Rügen 5/66 und G 14/1-86 (NE-Deutschland). *Abhandlungen des Zentralen*
1185 *Geologischen Instituts (Paläontologie)*, **1998**(1/2), 59–80.
- 1186 Beier, H., Katzung, G., Maletz, J. and Schallreuter, R. 2001. Vorpommern und angrenzende
1187 Ostsee (Rügen Kaledoniden). *Stratigraphie von Deutschland II, Ordovizium, Kambrium,*
1188 *Vendium, Ripha «ikum, Teil III. Courier des Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg*, **235**, 120–
1189 134.

1190 Belanger, I., Delaby, S., Delcambre, B., Ghysel, P., Hennebert, M., Laloux, M., Marion, J.M.,
1191 Mottequin, B. and Pingot, J.L. 2012. Redéfinition des unités structurales du front varisque
1192 utilisées dans le cadre de la nouvelle Carte géologique de Wallonie (Belgique). *Geologica*
1193 *Belgica*, **15**, 169–175.

1194 Bellot, J.P. 2005. The Palaeozoic evolution of the Maures Massif (France) and its potential
1195 correlation with other areas of the Variscan belt: a review. *Journal of the Virtual Explorer*,
1196 **19**, 1–23.

1197 Berger, G.M., Alabouvette, B., Bessière, G., Bilotte, M., Crochet, B., Dubar, M., Marchal,
1198 J.P., Tambareau, Y., Villatte, J. and Viailard, P. 1997. *Notice explicative, Carte géologique*
1199 *de la France (1/50 000), feuille Tuchan (1078)*. BRGM, Orléans, France.

1200 Beugnies, A. 1960. Le Massif cambrien de Givonne. *Annales de la Société Géologique de*
1201 *Belgique*, **83**, M1-40.

1202 Beugnies, A. 1963. Le Massif cambrien de Rocroi. *Bulletin du Service de la carte géologique*
1203 *de la France*, **270**(59), 1–520.

1204 Beyer, K. 1941. Zur Kenntnis des Silurs im Rheinischen Schiefergebirge 1. Das Auftreten
1205 von *Tomaculum problematicum* Groom im Ebbe-Sattel und die Bedeutung der Kotpillen-
1206 Schnur für die Gliederung des sauerländischen Ordoviciums. *Jahrbuch der Reichsstelle für*
1207 *Bodenforschung*, **61**, 198–221.

1208 Beyer, K. 1943. Neue Fundpunkte von *Tomaculum problematicum* Groom im Ordoviciu
1209 des Sauerlandes. *Jahrbuch der Reichsstelle für Bodenforschung*, **63**, 124–133.

1210 Blake, D.B., Guensburg, T.E. and Lefebvre, B. 2016. New early Paleozoic Asterozoa
1211 (Echinodermata) from the Armorican Massif, France, and the Western United States.
1212 *Annales de Paléontologie*, **102**, 161–181.

- 1213 Bonjour, J.L. 1988. Conséquences stratigraphiques des premières données radiométriques
1214 concernant l'âge de la transgression paléozoïque en Bretagne centrale (Massif armoricain).
1215 *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris*, **307**, 1651–1654.
- 1216 Bonjour, J.L. and Chauvel, J.J. 1988. Un exemple de sédimentation initiale dans un bassin
1217 paléozoïque: étude pétrographique et géochimique de l'Ordovicien inférieur de la
1218 presqu'île de Crozon (Finistère). *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, **8**(4), 81–91.
- 1219 Bonjour, J.L., Peucat, J.J., Chauvel, J.J., Paris, F. and Cornichet, J. 1988. U-Pb zircon dating
1220 of the Early Paleozoic (Arenigian) transgression in Western Brittany (France): a new
1221 constraint for the Lower Paleozoic Time-scale. *Chemical Geology*, **72**, 329–336.
- 1222 Botquelen, A. and Mélou, M. 2007. Caradoc brachiopods from the Armorican Massif
1223 (Northwestern France). *Journal of Paleontology*, **81**, 1080–1090.
- 1224 Botquelen, A., Loi, A., Gourvennec, R., Leone, F. and Dabard, M.P. 2004. Formation et
1225 signification paléo-environnementale des concentrations coquillières: exemples de
1226 l'Ordovicien de Sardaigne et du Dévonien du Massif armoricain. *Comptes Rendus Palevol*,
1227 **3**, 353–360.
- 1228 Bourahrouh, A. 2002. *Chitinozoaires et palynomorphes de l'Ordovicien supérieur nord-*
1229 *gondwanien: impact de la glaciation ashgillienne*. Unpublished PhD thesis, Rennes
1230 (France).
- 1231 Bourahrouh, A., Paris, F. and Elaouad-Debbaj, Z. 2004. Biostratigraphy, biodiversity and
1232 palaeoenvironments of the chitinozoans and associated palynomorphs from the Upper
1233 Ordovician of the Central Anti-Atlas, Morocco. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*,
1234 **130**, 17–40.
- 1235 Brun, J.-P., Ballard, J.-F. and Le Corre, C. 1991. Identification of Ordovician block-tilting in
1236 the Hercynian fold-belt of Central Brittany (France): field evidence and computer models.
1237 *Journal of Structural Geology*, **13**, 419–429.

- 1238 Burmann, G. 1968. Diacrodien aus dem unteren Ordovizium. *Paläontologische*
 1239 *Abhandlungen, Serie 2*, **4**, 635–793.
- 1240 Burmann, G. 1970. Weitere organische Mikrofossilien aus dem unteren Ordovizium.
 1241 *Paläontologische Abhandlungen, Serie B, Paläobotanik*, **3**, 289–332.
- 1242 Capéra, J.C., Courtessole, R. and Pillet, J. 1978. Contribution à l'étude de l'Ordovicien
 1243 inférieur de la Montagne Noire. Biostratigraphie et révision des Agnostida. *Annales de la*
 1244 *Société Géologique du Nord*, **98**, 67–88.
- 1245 Caroff, M. in press. Katian volcanism in Central Armorican Domain (France) and Central
 1246 Iberian Zone (Portugal): a single monogenetic basaltic field? *Journal of the Geological*
 1247 *Society*, doi.org/10.1144/jgs2022-060.
- 1248 Caroff, M., Vidal, M., Bénard, A. and Darboux, J.R. 2009. A late-Ordovician
 1249 phreatomagmatic complex in marine soft-substrate environment: The Crozon volcanic
 1250 system, Armorican Massif (France). *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*,
 1251 **184**, 351–366.
- 1252 Casas, J.M. and Palacios, T. 2012. First biostratigraphical constraints on the pre–Upper
 1253 Ordovician sequences of the Pyrenees based on organic-walled microfossils. *Comptes*
 1254 *Rendus Géosciences*, **344**, 50–56.
- 1255 Casas, J.M. and Álvaro, J.J. 2019. Palaeozoic basement of the Pyrenees. In: Quesada, C. and
 1256 Oliveira, J.T. (eds) *The Geology of Iberia: a Geodynamic Approach*, Vol. 2, pp. 229–259.
 1257 Regional Geology Reviews series. Springer, Heidelberg.
- 1258 Casas, J.M., Castiñeiras, P., Navidad, M., Liesa, M. and Carreras, J. 2010. New insights into
 1259 the Late Ordovician magmatism in the Eastern Pyrenees: U–Pb SHRIMP zircon data from
 1260 the Canigó massif. *Gondwana Research*, **17**, 317–324.
- 1261 Castiñeiras, P., Navidad, M., Liesa, M., Carreras, J. and Casas, J.M. 2008. U–Pb zircon ages
 1262 (SHRIMP) for Cadomian and Early Ordovician magmatism in the Eastern Pyrenees: new

1263 insights into the pre-Variscan evolution of the northern Gondwana margin.
 1264 *Tectonophysics*, **461**, 228–239.

1265 Cavet, P., Gruet, M. and Pillet, J. 1966. Sur la présence du Cambrien à *Paradoxides* à Cléré-
 1266 sur-Layon (Maine-et-Loire) dans le Nord-Est du Bocage Vendéen (Massif armoricain).
 1267 *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris*, **263**, 1685–1688.

1268 Charles, N., Faure, M. and Chen, Y. 2009. The Montagne Noire migmatitic dome
 1269 emplacement (French Massif Central): New insights from petrofabric and AMS studies.
 1270 *Journal of Structural Geology*, **31**, 1423–1440.

1271 Chauvel, J. 1941. Recherches sur les cystoïdes et les carpoïdes armoricains. *Mémoires de la*
 1272 *Société Géologique et Minéralogique de Bretagne*, **5**, 1–286.

1273 Chauvel, J., 1980. Données nouvelles sur quelques cystoïdes diploporites (Echinodermes) du
 1274 Paléozoïque armoricain. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique et Minéralogique de Bretagne*
 1275 **12**, 1–28.

1276 Chauvel, J. 1981. Étude critique de quelques échinodermes stylophores du Massif
 1277 armoricain. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique et Minéralogique de Bretagne*, **13**, 67–
 1278 101.

1279 Chauvel, J. and Le Menn, J. 1972. Échinodermes de l'Ordovicien supérieur de Coat-Carrec,
 1280 Argol (Finistère). *Bulletin de la Société Géologique et Minéralogique de Bretagne*, **4**, 39–
 1281 61.

1282 Chauvel, J. and Nion, J. 1969. Sur la présence de *Phlyctocystis* Chauvel, 1966, échinoderme
 1283 cystoïde, dans l'Ordovicien de la presqu'île de Crozon (Finistère). *Bulletin de la Société*
 1284 *Géologique de France*, **11**, 443–446.

1285 Chauvel, J. and Nion, J. 1977. Échinodermes (Homalozoa: Cornuta et Mitrata) nouveaux pour
 1286 l'Ordovicien du Massif armoricain et conséquences paléogéographiques. *Geobios*, **10**, 35–
 1287 49.

- 1288 Chauvel, J.J. 1968. *Contribution à l'étude des minerais de fer de l'Ordovicien inférieur de*
1289 *Bretagne*. Unpublished Thèse d'Etat, Rennes, France.
- 1290 Clariana, P., Valverde-Vaquero, P., Rubio-Ordóñez, A., Beranoaguirre, A. and García-
1291 Sansegundo, J. 2018. Pre-Variscan tectonic events and Late Ordovician magmatism in the
1292 Central Pyrenees: U-Pb age and Hf in zircon isotopic signature from subvolcanic hills in
1293 the Pallasera Massif. *Journal of Iberian Geology*, **44**, 589–601.
- 1294 Clauer, N. 1970. *Etude sédimentologique, géochimique et géochronologique des schistes de*
1295 *Steige et de la Série de Villé - Vosges*. Unpublished PhD thesis, Université Louis Pasteur,
1296 Strasbourg.
- 1297 Cocherie, A., Baudin, T., Guerrot, C., Autran, A., Fanning, M.C. and Laumonier, B. 2005. U–
1298 Pb zircon (ID–TIMS and SHRIMP) evidence for the early Ordovician intrusion of
1299 metagranites in the late Proterozoic Canaveilles Group of the Pyrenees and the Montagne
1300 Noire (France). *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, **176**, 269–282.
- 1301 Cocks, L.R.M. and Fortey, R.A. 2009. Avalonia: a long-lived terrane in the Lower
1302 Palaeozoic? In: Bassett, M.G. (ed.) *Early Palaeozoic Peri-Gondwana Terranes: New*
1303 *Insights from Tectonics and Biogeography*. Geological Society of London, *Special*
1304 *Publications*, **325**, 141–155.
- 1305 Cocks, L.R.M. and Torsvik, T.H. 2002. Earth geography from 500 to 400 million years ago: a
1306 faunal and palaeomagnetic review. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **159**, 631–
1307 644.
- 1308 Cocks, L.R.M. and Torsvik, T.H. 2005. Baltica from the late Precambrian to mid-Palaeozoic
1309 times: the gain and loss of a terrane's identity. *Earth-Science Reviews*, **72**, 39–66.
- 1310 Colmenar, J., Villas, E. and Vizcaïno, D. 2013. Upper Ordovician brachiopods from the
1311 Montagne Noire (France): endemic Gondwanan predecessors of Prehirmantian low-latitude
1312 immigrants. *Bulletin of Geosciences*, **88**, 153–174.

- 1313 Cooper, A.H. and Molyneux, S.G. 1990. The age and correlation of Skiddaw Group (early
1314 Ordovician) sediments in the Cross Fell inlier northern England). *Geological Magazine*,
1315 **127**, 137–157.
- 1316 Corsini, M. and Rolland, Y. 2009. Late evolution of the southern European Variscan belt:
1317 Exhumation of the lower crust in a context of oblique convergence. *Comptes Rendus*
1318 *Geoscience*, **341**, 214–223.
- 1319 Courtessole, R., Marek, L., Pillet, J., Ubaghs, G. and Vizcaïno, D. 1983. *Calymenina*,
1320 *Echinodermata et Hyolitha de l'Ordovicien inférieur de la Montagne Noire (France*
1321 *méridionale)*. Société d'Etudes Scientifiques de l'Aude, Carcassonne.
- 1322 Courtessole, R., Pillet, J., Vizcaïno, D. and Eschard, R. 1985. *Etude biostratigraphique et*
1323 *sédimentologique des formations arénacées de l'Arénigien du Saint-Chinianais oriental*
1324 *(Hérault), versant sud de la Montagne Noire (France méridionale)*. Société d'Etudes
1325 Scientifiques de l'Aude, Carcassonne.
- 1326 Courville, P. and Gendry, D. 2016. Les principaux trilobites de l'Ordovicien breton. *Fossiles*,
1327 **HS7**, 35–77.
- 1328 Dabard, M.P. and Chauvel, J.J. 1991. Signature pétrographique et paléobiologique des
1329 variations bathymétriques pendant l'Arénigien inférieur dans la Montagne Noire (versant
1330 sud, région de Saint-Chinian). *Géologie de la France*, **1**, 45–54.
- 1331 Dabard, M.P. and Loi, A. 2012. Environmental control on concretion-forming processes:
1332 examples from Paleozoic terrigenous sediments of the North Gondwana margin,
1333 Armorican Massif (Middle Ordovician and Middle Devonian) and SW Sardinia (Late
1334 Ordovician). *Sedimentary Geology*, **267**, 93–103.
- 1335 Dabard, M.P., Loi, A. and Paris, F. 2007. Relationship between phosphogenesis and sequence
1336 architecture: Sequence stratigraphy and biostratigraphy in the Middle Ordovician of the

- 1337 Armorican Massif (NW France). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*,
1338 **248**, 339–356.
- 1339 Dabard, M.P., Guillocheau, F., Loi, A., Paris, F. and Ballèvre, M. 2009. Evolution de la plate-
1340 forme paléozoïque centre-armoricaine de l'Ordovicien au Dévonien. 12^{ème} Congrès
1341 Français de Sédimentologie, Rennes 2009, Livret d'excursions, Presqu'île de Crozon,
1342 *Publication ASF*, **65**, 5–102.
- 1343 Dabard, M.P., Loi, A. Paris, F., Ghienne, J.F., Pistis, M. and Vidal, M. 2015. Sea-level curve
1344 for the Middle to early Late Ordovician in the Armorican Massif (western France):
1345 Icehouse third-order glacio-eustatic cycles. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology*,
1346 *Palaeoecology*, **436**, 96–111.
- 1347 Dabard, M.P., Loi, A., Pavanetto, P., Meloni, M.A., Hauser, N., Matteini, M. and Funedda, A.
1348 2021. Provenance of Ediacaran-Ordovician sediments of the Medio Armorican Domain,
1349 Brittany, West France: Constraints from U/Pb detrital zircon and Sm–Nd isotope data.
1350 *Gondwana Research*, **90**, 63–76.
- 1351 Dangeard, L. and Doré, F. 1971. Faciès glaciaires de l'Ordovicien Supérieur en Normandie.
1352 *Mémoire du BRGM*, **73**, 119–127.
- 1353 Dauteuil, O., Durand, J. and Brun, J.P. 1987. Arguments en faveur de décrochements
1354 synchrones du dépôt des séries rouges d'Erquy-Fréhel. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des*
1355 *Sciences, Paris*, **304**, 83–88.
- 1356 Dean, W. 1966. The Lower Ordovician stratigraphy and trilobites of the Landeyran valley and
1357 the neighbouring district of the Montagne Noire, south-western France. *Bulletin of the*
1358 *British Museum (Natural History), Geology*, **12**, 245–353.
- 1359 Debacker, T.N., Dewaele, S., Sintubin, M., Verniers, J., Muchez, P. and Boven, A. 2005.
1360 Timing and duration of the progressive deformation of the Brabant Massif, Belgium.
1361 *Geologica Belgica*, **8**, 20–34.

- 1362 Dégardin, J.M., Alonso, J.L., Bessière, G., Bodin, J., Bouquet, C., Brula, P., Centène, A.,
1363 Duran, H., Garces-Cocchio, A.M., García-Lopez, S., García-Sansegundo, J., Guérangé, B.,
1364 Julivert, M., Laumonier, B., Losantos, M., Palau, J., Paris, F., Pouit, G., Raymond, D.,
1365 Richard, P., Sanz, J., Truyols-Massoni, M. and Villas, E. 1995. Ordovicien supérieur –
1366 Silurien. In: Barnolas, A. and Chiron, J.C. (eds) *Synthèse Géologique et Géophysique des*
1367 *Pyrénées. Tome 1. Cycle Hercynien*. BRGM, Orléans and ITGE, Madrid, 211–233.
- 1368 Denèle, Y., Barbey, P., Deloule, E., Pelleter, E., Olivier, P. and Gleizes, G. 2009. Middle
1369 Ordovician U–Pb age of the Aston and Hospitalet orthogneissic laccoliths: their role in the
1370 Variscan evolution of the Pyrenees. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, **180**,
1371 209–221.
- 1372 Deunff, J. 1951. Sur la présence de microorganismes (Hystriosphères) dans les schistes
1373 ordoviciens du Finistère. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris*, **233**, 321–
1374 323.
- 1375 Deunff, J. 1954. *Veryhachium*, genre nouveau d'hystriosphères du Primaire. *Comptes*
1376 *Rendus sommaires de la Société Géologique de France*, **12**, 305–306.
- 1377 Deunff, J. 1958. Microfossiles planctoniques du Primaire armoricain. I. Ordovicien du
1378 Véryac'h (presqu'île de Crozon). *Bulletin de la Société Géologique et Minéralogique de*
1379 *Bretagne*, **2**, 1–1.
- 1380 Domeier, M. 2016. A plate tectonic scenario for the Iapetus and Rheic oceans. *Gondwana*
1381 *Research*, **36**, 275–295.
- 1382 Doré, F. 1969. *Les formations cambriennes de Normandie*. Unpublished PhD thesis,
1383 University of Caen, Caen.
- 1384 Doubinger, J. 1963. Chitinozoaires ordoviciens et siluriens des schistes de Steige dans les
1385 Vosges. *Bulletin du Service de la Carte Géologique d'Alsace Lorraine*, **16**, 125–136.

- 1386 Doubinger, J. and Eller, J.P. von. 1963. Découverte de chitinozoaires d'âge silurien dans les
1387 schistes de Steige (vallée de l'Andlau, Vosges). *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des*
1388 *Sciences, Paris*, **256**, 469–471.
- 1389 Doubinger, J. and Eller, J.P. von. 1967. Présence d'organismes (spongiaires) dans la
1390 "porphyroïde du Hang" considérée comme une ancienne rhyolite. *Bulletin du Service de la*
1391 *Carte Géologique d'Alsace Lorraine*, **20**, 73–82.
- 1392 Durand, J. 1985. Le Grès Armoricaïn. Sédimentologie - Traces fossiles - Milieux de dépôt.
1393 *Mémoires et Documents du Centre Armoricaïn d'Etude Structurale des Socles, Rennes*, **3**,
1394 1–189.
- 1395 Durand, J. 1989. *Géométrie des corps sédimentaires: Concepts, méthodes, exemples*.
1396 Unpublished PhD thesis, Rennes, France.
- 1397 Egal, E., Guerrot, C., Le Goff, E., Thiéblemont, D. and Chantraine, J. 1996. The Cadomian
1398 orogeny revisited in northern Brittany (France). In: Nance, R.D. and Thompson, M.D.
1399 (eds) *Avalonian and related Peri-Gondwanan Terranes of the Circum-north Atlantic*.
1400 *Geological Society of America, Special Papers*, **304**, 281–318.
- 1401 Eisbacher, G.H., Lüschen, E. and Wickert, F. 1989. Crustal-scale thrusting and extension in
1402 the Hercynian Schwarzwald and Vosges, Central Europe. *Tectonics*, **8**, 1–21.
- 1403 Eisenack, A. 1939. Chitinozoen und Hystrichosphaerideen im Ordovizium des Rheinischen
1404 Schefergebirges. *Senckenbergiana*, **21**, 135–152.
- 1405 Eiserhardt, K.H., Koch, L. and Eiserhardt, W.L. 2001. Revision des Ichnotaxon *Tomaculum*
1406 Groom, 1912. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie (Abhandlungen)*, **22**, 328–
1407 358.
- 1408 Faure, M. 1978. *Le Grès à rutile et zircon du Massif armoricaïn*. Unpublished PhD thesis,
1409 Ecole des Mines de Paris, France.

1410 Faure, M., Lardeaux, J.M. and Ledru, P. 2009. A review of the Pre-Permian geology of the
1411 Variscan French Massif Central. *Comptes Rendus Geoscience*, **341**, 202–213.

1412 Faure, M., Rossi, P., Gaché, J., Melleton, J., Frei, D., Li, X. and Lin, W. 2014. Variscan
1413 orogeny in Corsica: new structural and geochronological insights, and its place in the
1414 Variscan geodynamic framework. *International Journal of Earth Sciences*, **103**, 1533–
1415 1551.

1416 Ferretti, A., Messori, A. and Bergström, S.M. 2014. Composition and significance of the
1417 Katian (Upper Ordovician) conodont fauna of the Vaux Limestone ('Calcaire des Vaux') in
1418 Normandy, France. *Estonian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **63**, 214–219.

1419 Ferretti, A., Schönlaub, H.P., Sachanski, V., Bagnoli, G., Serpagli, E., Vai, G.B., Yanev, S.,
1420 Radonjić, M., Balica, C., Bianchini, L., Colmenar, J. and Gutiérrez-Marco, J.C. this
1421 volume. A global view on the Ordovician stratigraphy of south-eastern Europe. *In*: Harper,
1422 D.A.T., Lefebvre, B., Percival, I.G. and Servais, T. (eds) *A Global Synthesis of the*
1423 *Ordovician System (Part 1). Geological Society of London, Special Publications*.

1424 Fluck, P., Piqué, A., Schneider, J.L. and Whitechurch, H. 1991. Le socle vosgien. *Sciences*
1425 *Géologiques Bulletin*, **44**, 207–235.

1426 Fortey, R.A. and Cocks, L.R. 2005. Late Ordovician global warming - The Boda event.
1427 *Geology*, **33**, 405–408.

1428 Franke, D. and Illers, K. 1994. The Caledonian deformational fabric of the Ordovician of
1429 Rügen Island (NE Germany). *Zeitschrift für Geologische Wissenschaften*, **22**, 359–370.

1430 Franke, W., Cocks, L.R.M. and Torsvik, T.H. 2017. The Palaeozoic Variscan oceans
1431 revisited. *Gondwana Research*, **48**, 257–284.

1432 Gendry, D., Courville, P., Saucède, T., Laffont, R. and Paris, F. 2013. Contribution of
1433 morphometrics to the systematics of the Ordovician genus *Neseuretus* (Calymenidae,
1434 Trilobita) from the Armorican Massif, France. *Journal of Paleontology*, **87**, 456–471.

- 1435 Gerbault, M., Schneider, J., Reverso-Peila, A. and Corsini, M. 2018. Crustal exhumation
1436 during ongoing compression in the Variscan Maures-Tanneron Massif, France - Geological
1437 and thermo-mechanical aspects. *Tectonophysics*, **746**, 439–458.
- 1438 Geukens, F. 1981. Observations géologiques dans la région de Willerzie. *Annales de la*
1439 *Société Géologique de Belgique*, **104**, 67–73.
- 1440 Geukens, F. and Richter, D. 1962. Problèmes géologiques dans le massif de Serpont
1441 (Ardennes). *Bulletin de la Société belge de Géologie*, **70**, 196–212.
- 1442 Ghienne, J.F., Boumendjel, K., Paris, F., Videt, B., Rachebœuf, P. and Aït Salem, H. 2007.
1443 The Cambrian-Ordovician succession in the Ougarta Range (western Algeria, North
1444 Africa) and interference of the Late Ordovician glaciation on the development of the
1445 Lower Palaeozoic transgression on northern Gondwana. *Bulletin of Geosciences*, **82**, 183–
1446 792.
- 1447 Giese, U., Katzung, G. and Walter, R. 1994. Detrital composition of Ordovician sandstones
1448 from the Rügen boreholes: implications for the evolution of the Tornquist Ocean.
1449 *Geologische Rundschau*, **83**, 293–308.
- 1450 Goldman, D., Sadler, P.M. and Leslie, S.A. 2020. The Ordovician Period. *In*: Gradstein, F.M.,
1451 Ogg, J.G., Schmitz, M.D. and Ogg, G.M. (eds) *The Concise Geologic Time Scale*, vol. 2.
1452 Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 631–694.
- 1453 Gorini, A., Vidal, M., Loi, A. and Paris, F. 2008. Evoluzione stratigrafica pre-hirnantiana
1454 della Formazione di Kermeur (Massiccio Armoricano). *Rendiconti online della Società*
1455 *Geologica Italiana*, **3**, 451–452.
- 1456 Gougeon, R., Néraudeau, D., Dabard, M.P., Pierson-Wickmann, A.C., Polette, F., Poujol, M.
1457 and Saint-Martin, J.P. 2018. Trace fossils from the Brioverian (Ediacaran–Fortunian) in
1458 Brittany (NW France). *Ichnos*, **25**, 11–24.

- 1459 Gougeon, R., Néraudeau, D., Loi, A. and Poujol, M. 2022. New insights into the early
1460 evolution of horizontal spiral trace fossils and the age of the Brioverian series (Ediacaran–
1461 Cambrian) in Brittany, NW France. *Geological Magazine*, **159** (special issue 7), 1284–
1462 1294. doi:10.1017/S0016756820001430
- 1463 Graulich, J.M. 1961. Le sondage de Wépion. *Mémoires explicatifs des Cartes Géologiques et*
1464 *Minières de Belgique*, **2**, 1–102.
- 1465 Gueirard, S., Waterlot, G., Gherzi, A. and Samat, M. 1970. Sur l'âge llandovérien supérieur à
1466 tarannonien inférieur des schistes à graptolites du Fenouillet, Massif des Maures (Var).
1467 *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, **12**, 195–199.
- 1468 Guillocheau, F. 1983. *Les dépôts de tempêtes. Le modèle de l'Ordovicien moyen ouest-*
1469 *armoricain*. Unpublished PhD thesis, Brest, France.
- 1470 Guillocheau, F., Dabard, M.P., Robin, C. and Loi, A. 2009. Les dépôts de tempêtes des
1471 domaines marins ouverts aux milieux restreints. 12^{ème} Congrès Français de
1472 Sédimentologie, Rennes 2009, Livret d'excursions, Presqu'île de Crozon. *Publication*
1473 *ASF*, **65**, 3–52.
- 1474 Guillot, S. and Ménot, R.P. 2009. Paleozoic evolution of the External Crystalline Massifs of
1475 the Western Alps. *Comptes Rendus Geoscience*, **341**, 253–265.
- 1476 Gutiérrez-Marco, J.C., Robardet, M., Rábano, I., Sarmiento, G.N., San José Lancha, M.A.,
1477 Herranz Araújo, P. and Pieren Pidal, A.P. 2002. Ordovician. *In*: Gibbons, W. and Moreno, T.
1478 (eds) *The Geology of Spain*. The Geological Society (London), 31–49.
- 1479 Hamoumi, N. 1981. *Analyse sédimentologique des formations de l'Ordovicien Supérieur en*
1480 *presqu'île de Crozon (Massif armoricain), comparaison des coupes du Veryac'h et de*
1481 *l'Aber-Kerglentin*. Unpublished PhD thesis, Brest, France.

- 1482 Hamoumi, N., Le Ribault, L. and Pelhate, A. 1981. Les Schistes du Cosquer (Ordovicien
1483 supérieur, Massif armoricain occidental): une formation glacio-marine à la périphérie d'un
1484 inlandsis ordovicien. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, **7**(23), 279–286.
- 1485 Hance, L., Dejonghe L., Ghysel, P., Laloux, M. and Mansy, J-L. 1999. Influence of
1486 heterogeneous lithostructural layering on orogenic deformation in the Variscan Front Zone
1487 (eastern Belgium). *Tectonophysics*, **309**, 161–177.
- 1488 Hann, H.P., Sawatzki, G. and Vaida, M. 1995. Chitinozoen und Acritarchen des Ordoviziums
1489 aus den metamorphen Grauwacken der Zone von Badenweiler–Lenzkirch, Schwarzwald,
1490 SW Deutschland. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie (Monatshefte)*, **6**, 375–
1491 383.
- 1492 Hartevelt, J.J.A. 1970. Geology of the upper Segre and Valira valleys, central Pyrenees,
1493 Andorra/Spain. *Leidse Geologische Mededelingen*, **45**, 167–236.
- 1494 Henry, J.L. 1969. Microorganismes *incertae-sedis* (Acritarches et Chitinozoaires) de
1495 l'Ordovicien de la presqu'île de Crozon (Finistère); gisements de Mort-Anglaise et de
1496 Kerglentin. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique et Minéralogique de Bretagne, nouvelle*
1497 *série*, 59–100.
- 1498 Henry, J.L. 1980. Trilobites ordoviciens du Massif armoricain. *Mémoires de la Société*
1499 *Géologique et Minéralogique de Bretagne*, **22**, 1–250.
- 1500 Henry, J.L. 1989. Paléoenvironnements et dynamique de faunes de trilobites dans
1501 l'Ordovicien (Llanvirn supérieur–Caradoc basal) du Massif armoricain (France).
1502 *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **73**, 139–153.
- 1503 Henry, J.L., Mélou, M., Nion, J., Paris, F., Robardet, M., Skevington, D. and Thadeu, D.
1504 1976. L'apport de graptolites de la Zone à *G. teretiusculus* dans la datation de faunes
1505 benthiques lusitano-armoricaines. *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord*, **96**, 275–281.

1506 Henry, J.L., Vidal, M. and Lacombe, L. 1993. Apparition soudaine de *Protolloydolithus*
1507 (Trilobita, Trinucleidae) dans l'Ordovicien (Llandeilo) du Massif Armoricain: un essai
1508 d'interprétation. *Geobios*, **26**, 201–206.

1509 Henry, J.L., Lefebvre, B. and Chauvin, D. 1997. Stratification thermique probable des eaux
1510 marines sur la marge gondwanienne (Massif Armoricain) pendant l'Ordovicien (Llanvirn):
1511 Implications paléogéographiques. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie*
1512 (*Abhandlungen*), **205**, 373–392.

1513 Herbosch, A. 2021. Stratigraphic correlations between the Brabant Massif and the Stavelot,
1514 Rocroi and Givonne inliers (Belgium) and geological implications. *Geologica Belgica*, **24**,
1515 137–156.

1516 Herbosch, A. and Verniers J. 2014. Stratigraphy of the Lower Palaeozoic of the Brabant
1517 Massif, Belgium. Part II : The Middle Ordovician to lowest Silurian of the Rebecq Group.
1518 *Geologica Belgica*, **17**, 115-136.

1519 Herbosch, A., Debacker, T.N. and Piessens, K. 2008. The stratigraphic position of the
1520 Cambrian Jodoigne Formation redefined (Brabant Massif, Belgium). *Geologica Belgica*,
1521 **11**, 133–150.

1522 Herbosch, A., Liégeois, J.P. and Pin, C. 2016. Coticules of the Belgian type area (Stavelot-
1523 Venn Massif): Limy turbidites within the nascent Rheic Oceanic basin. *Earth-Science*
1524 *Reviews*, **159**, 186–214.

1525 Herbosch, A., Liégeois, J.P., Gärtner, A., Hofmann, M. and Linnemann, U. 2020. The
1526 Stavelot-Venn Massif (Ardenne, Belgium), a rift shoulder basin ripped off the West
1527 African craton: cartography, stratigraphy, sedimentology, new U-Pb on zircon ages,
1528 geochemistry and Nd isotopes evidence. *Earth-Sciences Reviews*, **203**, 1031–1042.

1529 Hunter, A.W., Lefebvre, B., Régnault, S., Roussel, P. and Claverie, R. 2007. A mixed
1530 ophiuroid-stylophoran assemblage (Echinodermata) from the Middle Ordovician

- 1531 (Llandeilian) of western Brittany, France. *In*: Álvaro, J.J., Aretz, M., Boulvain, F.,
 1532 Munnecke, A., Vachard, D. and Vennin, E. (eds) *Palaeozoic Reefs and Bioaccumulations:*
 1533 *Climatic and Evolutionary Controls. Geological Society, London, Special Publications,*
 1534 **275**, 71–86.
- 1535 Jaeger, H. 1967. Ordoviz auf Rügen. Datierung und Vergleich mit anderen Gebieten
 1536 (Vorläufige Mitteilung). *Berichte der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Geologische*
 1537 *Wissenschaften. Serie A: Geologie und Paläontologie*, **12**, 156–176.
- 1538 Jouhier, N. and Gendry, D. 2017. Découverte du genre *Ectillaenus* dans la Formation de
 1539 Pierre-Meslière (Ordovicien Moyen, Sud du Massif armoricain). *Bulletin de la Société*
 1540 *Géologique et Minéralogique de Bretagne*, **15**, 25–33.
- 1541 Juteau, T., Nonnotte, P., Jegou, I., Lamour, M., Naour, T. and Cotten, J. 2007. Le volcanisme
 1542 sous-marin d'âge ordovicien supérieur de la presqu'île de Crozon (Finistère). Etude des
 1543 processus de bréchification. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique et Minéralogique de*
 1544 *Bretagne, D*, **4**, 1–67.
- 1545 Katzung, G., Giese, U., Maletz, J., Servais, T. and Van Grootel, G. 1995. The eastern end of
 1546 Avalonia: continuation into northern central Europe. *In*: Cooper, J.D., Droser, M.L. and
 1547 Finney, S.C. (eds) *Ordovician Odyssey: Short Papers for the Seventh International*
 1548 *Symposium on the Ordovician System. SEPM Book*, **77**, 233–236.
- 1549 Koch, L. 1999. Die Familie Cyclopygidae (Trilobita) im Ordovizium des Ebbe-Sattels und
 1550 Remscheider Sattels (Rheinisches Schiefergebirge, Deutschland). *Neues Jahrbuch für*
 1551 *Geologie und Paläontologie (Abhandlungen)*, **213**, 375–431.
- 1552 Koch, L. and Brauckmann, C. 1998. Phyllocariden (Crustacea) aus dem Unteren Llanvirn
 1553 (Ordovizium) des Ebbe-Sattels (Rheinisches Schiefergebirge). *Neues Jahrbuch für*
 1554 *Geologie und Paläontologie (Monatshefte)*, **1**, 55–64.

- 1555 Koch, L., Servais, T., Maletz, J., Vandenbroucke, T.R.A. and Verniers, J. 2014. The
1556 Ordovician of the Ebbe Inlier (Rhenish Massif, western Germany) revisited. *GFF*, **136**,
1557 142–146.
- 1558 Kossmat, F. 1927. Gliederung der varistischen Gebirgsbaues. *Abhandlungen des Sächsischen*
1559 *Geologischen Landesamts*, **1**, 1–39.
- 1560 Kraft, P., Linnemann, U., Mergl, M., Bruthansova, J. Laibl, L. and Geyer, G. this volume.
1561 Ordovician of the Bohemian Massif. In: Harper, D.A.T., Lefebvre, B., Percival, I.G. and
1562 Servais, T. (eds) *A Global Synthesis of the Ordovician System (Part 1)*. *Geological Society*
1563 *of London, Special Publications*.
- 1564 Krohe, A. and Eisbacher, G.H. 1988. Oblique crustal detachment in the Variscan
1565 Schwarzwald, southwestern Germany. *Geologische Rundschau*, **77**, 25–43.
- 1566 Lamens, J. 1985. Transition from turbidite to shallow-water sedimentation in the lower
1567 Salmian (Tremadocian, Lower Ordovician) of the Stavelot Massif, Belgium. *Sedimentary*
1568 *Geology*, **44**, 121–142.
- 1569 Lardeux, H., Becq-Giraudon, J.F., Baillat, A., Beaulieu, G., David, J., Lardeux, F. and
1570 Régnauld, S. 2008. Trilobites et brachiopodes des Schistes à *Dicellograptus* de la carrière
1571 de Châteaupanne (Ordovicien supérieur, Sud-Est du Massif armoricain). *Bulletin de la*
1572 *Société des Sciences Naturelles de l'Ouest de la France*, **30**(1), 63–79.
- 1573 Laumonier, B., Abad, A., Alonso, J.L., Baudelot, S., Bessière, G., Besson, M., Bouquet, C.,
1574 Bourrouilh, R., Brula, P., Carreras, J., Centène, A., Courjault-Radé, P., Courtessole, R.,
1575 Fauconnier, D., García-Sansegundo, J., Guitard, G., Moreno-Eiris, E., Perejón, A. and
1576 Vizcaïno, D. 1995. Cambro-Ordovicien. In: Barnolas, A. and Chiron, J.C. (eds) *Synthèse*
1577 *Géologique et Géophysique des Pyrénées. Tome 1. Cycle Hercynien*. BRGM, Orléans and
1578 ITGE, Madrid, 157–209.

- 1579 Le Corre, C., Auvray, B., Ballèvre, M. and Robardet, M. 1991. Le Massif armoricain.
1580 *Sciences Géologiques, Bulletin*, **44**, 31–103.
- 1581 Lefebvre, B. 2000. Les échinodermes stylophores du Massif armoricain. *Bulletin de la Société*
1582 *des Sciences Naturelles de l'Ouest de la France*, **22**, 101–122.
- 1583 Lefebvre, B. 2007. Early Palaeozoic palaeobiogeography and palaeoecology of stylophoran
1584 echinoderms. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **245**, 156–199.
- 1585 Lefebvre, B. and Vizcaïno, D. 1999. New Ordovician cornutes (Echinodermata, Stylophora)
1586 from Montagne Noire and Brittany (France) and a revision of the Order Cornuta Jaekel,
1587 1901. *Geobios*, **32**, 421–458.
- 1588 Lefebvre, B., Régnault, S., Lardeux, H., Kundura, J.P. and Roussel, P. 2010. New Ordovician
1589 mitrates (Echinodermata, Stylophora) from the Ancenis Basin (South Armorican Domain,
1590 France): palaeogeographic and palaeoenvironmental implications. *In*: Harris, L.G.,
1591 Böttger, S.A., Walker, C.W. and Lesser, M.P. (eds) *Echinoderms: Durham*. Balkema,
1592 Leiden, 37–44.
- 1593 Lefebvre, B., Ausich, W., Clausen, S., Courville, P., Kundura J.P., Legrain, X., Régnault, S.
1594 and Roussel, P. 2015. A review of Ordovician crinoids from France: New data from the
1595 Darriwilian of the Armorican Massif and palaeobiogeographic implications. *Annales de*
1596 *Paléontologie*, **101**, 301–313.
- 1597 Lefebvre, B., Nohejlová, M., Martin, E.L.O., Kašička, L., Zicha, O. and Gutiérrez-Marco, J.C.
1598 2022. New Middle and Late Ordovician cornute stylophorans (Echinodermata) from
1599 Morocco and other peri-Gondwanan areas – to the memory of Rudolf J. Prokop. *In*:
1600 Hunter, A.W., Álvaro, J.J., Lefebvre, B., Van Roy, P. and Zamora, S. (eds) *The Great*
1601 *Ordovician Biodiversification Event: Insights from the Tafilalt Biota, Morocco*. *The*
1602 *Geological Society, London, Special Publication*, **485**, 345–522.

- 1603 Lescuyer, J.L. and Cocherie, A. 1992. Datation sur monozircons des métadacites de Sériès.
 1604 Arguments pour un âge protérozoïque terminal des “schistes X” de la Montagne Noire
 1605 (Massif central français). *Comptes Rendus de l’Académie des Sciences, Paris (série 2)*,
 1606 **314**, 1071–1077.
- 1607 Liesa, M., Carreras, J., Castiñeiras, P., Casas, J.M., Navidad, M. and Vilà, M. 2011. U–Pb
 1608 zircon age of Ordovician magmatism in the Albera Massif (Eastern Pyrenees). *Geologica*
 1609 *Acta*, **9**, 1–9.
- 1610 Lindström, M. and Pelhate, A. 1971. Présence de conodontes dans les calcaires de Rosan
 1611 (Ordovicien Moyen à Supérieur, Massif armoricain). *Colloque ordovicien-silurien, Brest*,
 1612 89–91.
- 1613 Lindström, M., Rachebœuf, P.R. and Henry J.L. 1974. Ordovician conodonts from the
 1614 Postolonnec Formation (Crozon Peninsula, Massif Armoricain) and their stratigraphical
 1615 significance. *Geologica et Palaeontologica*, **8**, 15–28)
- 1616 Linnemann, U., Pereira, F., Jeffries, T.E., Drost, K. and Gerdes, A. 2008. The Cadomian
 1617 orogeny and the opening of the Rheic ocean: The diachrony of geotectonic processes
 1618 constrained by LA-ICP-MS U-Pb zircon dating (Ossa-Morena and Saxo-Thuringian
 1619 Zones, Iberian and Bohemian Massifs). *Tectonophysics*, **461**, 21–43.
- 1620 Linnemann, U., Herbosch, A., Liégeois, J.P., Pin, C., Gärtner, A. and Hofmann, M. 2012. The
 1621 Cambrian to Devonian odyssey of the Brabant Massif within Avalonia: A review with new
 1622 zircon ages, geochemistry, Sm-Nd isotopes, stratigraphy and palaeogeography. *Earth-*
 1623 *Science Reviews*, **112**, 126–154.
- 1624 Loi, A. and Dabard, M.P. 2002. Controls of sea level fluctuations on the formation of
 1625 Ordovician siliceous nodules in terrigenous offshore environments. *Sedimentary Geology*,
 1626 **153**, 65–84.

- 1627 Loi, A., Dabard, M.P., Le Hérissé, A., Pleiber, G., Chauvel, J.J. and Cotten, J. 1999. Les
1628 nodules silico-alumineux: une expression de la condensation sédimentaire sur une
1629 plateforme distale. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences - Series IIA - Earth and*
1630 *Planetary Science, Paris*, **328**, 599–605.
- 1631 Loi, A., Ghienne, J.F., Dabard M.P., Paris, F., Botquelen, A., Christ, N., Elaouad-Debbaj, Z.,
1632 Gorini, A., Vidal, M., Videt, B. and Destombes, J. 2010. The Late Ordovician glacio-
1633 eustatic record from a high-latitude storm-dominated shelf succession: The Bou Ingarf
1634 section (Anti-Atlas, Southern Morocco). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology,*
1635 *Palaeoecology*, **296**, 332–358.
- 1636 Loi, A., Pillola, G.L., Cocco, F., Oggiano, G., Funedda, A., Leone, F., Barca, S., Ferretti, A.,
1637 Vidal, M. and Ghienne, J.F. this volume. The Ordovician of Sardinia (Italy): from the
1638 "Sardic Phase" to the end-Ordovician glaciation, palaeogeography and geodynamic
1639 context. In: Harper, D.A.T., Lefebvre, B., Percival, I.G. and Servais, T. (eds) *A Global*
1640 *Synthesis of the Ordovician System (Part 1)*. Geological Society of London, *Special*
1641 *Publications*.
- 1642 Maass, R. 1961. Die Karbonzone im Raum zwischen Badenweiler und Schönau. *Jahrbuch*
1643 *des Geologischen Landesamt Baden-Württemberg*, **5**, 141–194.
- 1644 Maass, R. 1981. The Variscan Black Forest. In: Zwart, H.J. and Dornsiepen, U.F. (eds) *The*
1645 *Variscan Orogen in Europe*. *Geologie en Minjbouw*, **60**, 137–143.
- 1646 Mailleux, E. 1926. Remarques sur l'Ordovicien de la Belgique. *Bulletin de la Société belge de*
1647 *Géologie*, **36**, 67–85.
- 1648 Maletz, M. 1998. Die Graptolithen des Ordoviziums von Rügen (Norddeutschland,
1649 Vorpommern). *Paläontologische Zeitschrift*, **72**, 351–372.

- 1650 Maletz, J. 2000. Review of the Ordovician biostratigraphy of the Herscheid Schichten
1651 (Rheinisches Schiefergebirge, Germany). *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie*
1652 (*Abhandlungen*), **218**, 45–60.
- 1653 Maletz, J. 2001. Ordovician graptolite biostratigraphy of the Rügen wells, NE Germany.
1654 *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie (Abhandlungen)*, **222**, 55–72.
- 1655 Maletz, J. and Servais, T. 1993. Acritarchs and graptolites from the Early Llanvirn
1656 (Ordovician) of the Herscheider Schichten (Rheinisches Schiefergebirge, Germany). *Neues*
1657 *Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie (Abhandlungen)*, **190**, 125–142.
- 1658 Maletz, J. and Servais, T. 1998. Upper Ordovician graptolites from the Brabant Massif,
1659 Belgium. *Geobios*, **31**, 21–37.
- 1660 Mansy, J-L. and Lacquement, F. 2002. Le Paléozoïque du Nord de la France et de la
1661 Belgique. *Géologues*, **133-34**, 7–24.
- 1662 Martí, J., Solari, L., Casas, J.M. and Chichorro, M. 2019. New late Middle to early Late
1663 Ordovician U–Pb zircon ages of extension-related felsic volcanic rocks in the Eastern
1664 Pyrenees (NE Iberia): tectonic implications. *Geological Magazine*, **156**, 1783–1792.
- 1665 Martínez, F., Iriondo, A., Dietsch, C., Aleinikoff, J.N., Peucat, J.J., Cirès, J., Reche, J. and
1666 Capdevila, R. 2011. U–Pb SHRIMP-RG zircon ages and Nd signature of lower Paleozoic
1667 rifting-related magmatism in the Variscan basement of the Eastern Pyrenees. *Lithos*, **127**,
1668 10–23.
- 1669 Matte, P. 2001. The Variscan collage and orogeny (480–290 Ma) and the tectonic definition
1670 of the Armorica microplate: a review. *Terra Nova*, **13**, 122–128.
- 1671 McCann, T. 1998. Lower Palaeozoic evolution of the northeast German Basin/Baltica
1672 borderland. *Geological Magazine*, **135**, 129–142.
- 1673 Mélou, M. 1973. Le genre *Aegiromena* (Brachiopode - Strophomenida) dans l'Ordovicien du
1674 Massif armoricain, France. *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord*, **93**, 253–264.

- 1675 Mélou, M. 1975. Le genre *Heterorthina* (Brachiopoda, Orthida) dans la Formation des
1676 Schistes de Postolonnec (Ordovicien), Finistère, France. *Geobios*, **8**, 191–208.
- 1677 Mélou, M. 1976. Orthida (Brachiopoda) de la Formation de Postolonnec (Ordovicien),
1678 Finistère, France. *Geobios*, **9**, 693–717.
- 1679 Mélou, M. 1985. Révision d'"*Orthis*" *berthoisi* Orthida (Brachiopoda) de l'Ordovicien du
1680 Massif armoricain. *Geobios*, **18**, 595–607.
- 1681 Mélou, M. 1990. Brachiopodes articulés de la coupe de l'île de Rosan (Crozon, Finistère).
1682 Formation des tufs et calcaires de Rosan (Caradoc–Ashgill). *Geobios*, **23**, 539–579.
- 1683 Mélou, M. and Plusquellec, Y. 1975. Sur *Bifungites*? (Problematica) du "Grès de Kerneur",
1684 Ordovicien de la presqu'île de Crozon (Finistère, France). *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie*
1685 *und Paläontologie (Monatshefte)*, **8**, 465–479.
- 1686 Metz, R. and Rein, G. 1958. *Erläuterungen zur geologisch-petrographischen Karte des*
1687 *Südschwarzwaldes 1:50000*. Schauenburg, Lahr/Schwarzwald.
- 1688 Mezger, J. and Gerdes, A. 2016. Early Variscan (Visean) granites in the core of central
1689 Pyrenean gneiss domes: implications from laser ablation U–Pb and Th–Pb studies.
1690 *Gondwana Research*, **29**, 181–198.
- 1691 Molyneux, S.G., Harper, D.A.T., Raine, R., Rushton, A., Smith, P., Williams, M. and
1692 Woodcock, N. this volume. A synopsis of the Ordovician System in its birthplace - Britain
1693 and Ireland. In: Harper, D.A.T., Lefebvre, B., Percival, I.G. and Servais, T. (eds) *A Global*
1694 *Synthesis of the Ordovician System (Part 1)*. Geological Society of London, *Special*
1695 *Publications*.
- 1696 Montenari, M. and Maass, R. 1996. Die Metamorphen Schiefer der Badenweiler–Lenzkirch
1697 Zone/Südschwarzwald: Paläontologische Alterstellung (Acritarchen und Chitinozoen) und
1698 Tektonik. *Berichte der naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Freiburg im Breisgau*, **84/85**, 33–
1699 79.

1700 Montenari, M. and Servais, T. 2000. Early Palaeozoic (Late Cambrian-Early Ordovician)
 1701 acritarchs from the metasedimentary Baden-Baden–Gaggenau zone (Schwarzwald, SW
 1702 Germany). *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, **113**, 73–85.

1703 Montenari, M., Servais, T. and Paris, F. 2000. Palynological dating (acritarchs and
 1704 chitinozoans) of Lower Palaeozoic phyllites from the Black Forest/southwestern Germany.
 1705 *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris, Sciences de la Terre et des planètes*,
 1706 **330**, 493–499.

1707 Mortier, J. 2014. *The Evolution of the Upper Ordovician to Silurian Basin in the Condroz*
 1708 *Inlier and the Brabant Massif from a litho- and biostratigraphy point of view*. Unpublished
 1709 PhD thesis, Ghent University, Ghent (Belgium).

1710 Nardin, E., Vidal, M., Perrier, V., Lefebvre, B., Aretz, M., Vizcaïno, D. and Álvaro, J.J. 2014.
 1711 Towards a correlation of French Palaeozoic strata with the International Stratigraphic
 1712 Chart. In: Rocha, R., Pais, J., Kullberg, J.C. and Finney, S. (eds) *Strati 2013, First*
 1713 *International Congress on Stratigraphy – At the Cutting Edge of Stratigraphy*. Springer,
 1714 Cham, Heidelberg, New York, Dordrecht, London, 425–429.

1715 Navidad, M., Castiñeiras, P., Casas, J.M., Liesa, M., Belousova, E., Proenza, J. and
 1716 Aiglsperger, T. 2018. Ordovician magmatism in the Eastern Pyrenees: implications for the
 1717 geodynamic evolution of northern Gondwana. *Lithos*, **314–315**, 479–496.

1718 Néraudeau, D., Dabard, M.P., El Albani, A., Gougeon, R., Mazurier, A., Pierson-Wickmann,
 1719 A.C., Poujol, M., Saint-Martin, M. and Saint-Martin, S. 2018. First evidence of Ediacaran–
 1720 Fortunian elliptical body fossils in the Brioverian series of Brittany, NW France. *Lethaia*,
 1721 **51**, 513–522.

1722 Noblet, C. 1983. Interprétation des cartes d'isopaques de la Formation de Grès Armoricaïn
 1723 levées en Bretagne et en Normandie. *Bulletin du BRGM*, **2**, 311–320.

1724 Owens, R.M. and Servais, T. 1997. The Ordovician of the Condroz Inlier, Belgium: Trilobites
 1725 from the southeastern margin of Avalonia. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology,*
 1726 *Palaeoecology*, **245**, 272–294.

1727 Padel, M., Clausen, S., Álvaro, J.J. and Casas, J.M. 2018. Review of the Ediacaran–Lower
 1728 Ordovician (pre-Sardic) stratigraphic framework of the Eastern Pyrenees, southwestern
 1729 Europe. *Geologica Acta*, **16**, 339–355.

1730 Paris, F. 1979. Les chitinozoaires de la Formation de Louredo, Ordovicien supérieur du
 1731 Synclinal de Buçaco (Portugal). *Palaeontographica Abteilung A*, **164**, 24–51.

1732 Paris, F. 1981. Les chitinozoaires dans le Paléozoïque du Sud-Ouest de l'Europe (cadre
 1733 géologique - étude systématique - biostratigraphie). *Mémoires de la Société Géologique et*
 1734 *Minéralogique de Bretagne*, **26**, 1–496.

1735 Paris, F. 1990. The Ordovician chitinozoan biozones of the Northern Gondwana Domain.
 1736 *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, **66**, 181–209.

1737 Paris, F. 2016. L'Ordovicien du Domaine médio-nord-armoricain: contexte
 1738 paléogéographique et datation par les chitinozoaires. *Fossiles*, HS **7**, 5–20.

1739 Paris, F. and Le Hérisse, A. 1992. Palaeozoic in Western Brittany (outline of the Armorican
 1740 geological history and geological itinerary in the Crozon Peninsula). *Cahiers de*
 1741 *Micropaléontologie*, **7**, 5–28.

1742 Paris, F. and Le Pochat, G. 1994. The Aquitain Basin. In: Keppie, J.D. (ed.) *Pre-Mesozoic*
 1743 *Geology in France and Related Areas*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 405–415.

1744 Paris, F. and Robardet, M. 1977. Paléogéographie et relations ibéro-armoricaines au
 1745 Paléozoïque anté-Carbonifère. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, **19**, 1121–
 1746 1126.

- 1747 Paris, F. and Robardet, M. 1990. Early Paleozoic palaeobiogeography of the Variscan regions.
 1748 *In: Matte, P. (ed.) Terranes in the Variscan Belt of Europe and Circum-Atlantic Paleozoic*
 1749 *Orogens. Tectonophysics*, **177**, 193–217.
- 1750 Paris, F. and Robardet, M. 1994. Paleogeographic synthesis. *In: Chantaine, J., Rolet, J.,*
 1751 *Santallier, D.S., Piqué, A. and Keppie, J.D. (eds) Pre-Mesozoic Geology in France and*
 1752 *Related Areas*. Springer, Berlin, 172–176.
- 1753 Paris, F. and Skevington, D. 1979. Présence de graptolites de l'Arenig moyen à la base de la
 1754 Formation de Postolonnec (Massif armoricain): conséquences stratigraphiques et
 1755 paléogéographiques. *Geobios*, **12**, 907-911.
- 1756 Paris, F., Pelhate, A. and Weyant, M. 1981. Conodontes ashgilliens dans la Formation de
 1757 Rosan, coupe de Lostmarc'h (Finistère, Massif armoricain). Conséquences
 1758 paléogéographiques. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique et Minéralogique de Bretagne, C*,
 1759 **13**, 15-35.
- 1760 Paris, F., Robardet, M., Dabard, M.P., Ghienne, J.F., Guillocheau, F., Le Hérisse, A., Loi, A.,
 1761 Mélou, M., Feist, R., Servais, T., Shergold, J., Vidal, M. and Vizcaïno, D. 1999.
 1762 Ordovician sedimentary rocks of France. *Acta Universitatis Carolinae, Geologica*, **43**, 85–
 1763 88.
- 1764 Paris, F., Boumendjel, K., Dabard, M.P., Ghienne, J.F., Loi, A., Tang, P., Videt, B. and
 1765 Achab, A. 2007. Chitinozoan-based calibration of Early-Mid Ordovician transgressive
 1766 events on northern Gondwana. *Acta Geologica Sinica*, **46**, 370–373.
- 1767 Pereira, S., Colmenar, J., Mortier, J., Vanmeirhaeghe, J., Verniers, J., Storch, P., Harper,
 1768 D.A.T. and Gutiérrez-Marco, J.C. 2021. Hirnantian fauna from the Condroz Inlier,
 1769 Belgium: another case of a relict Ordovician fauna in the Silurian? *Journal of*
 1770 *Paleontology*, **95**, 1189–1215.

- 1771 Pharaoh, T.C. 1999. Palaeozoic terranes and their lithospheric boundaries within the Trans-
 1772 European Suture Zone (TESZ): a review. *Tectonophysics*, **314**, 17–41.
- 1773 Philippot, A. 1950. Les graptolites du Massif armoricain. *Mémoires de la Société Géologique*
 1774 *et Minéralogique de Bretagne*, **8**, 1–295.
- 1775 Piessens, K. and Sintubin, M. 1997. Partitioning of variscan strain in the southern part of the
 1776 Caledonian Stavelot-Venn Inlier in the Ardenne Allochthon (Belgium). *Aardkundige*
 1777 *Mededelingen*, **8**, 135–138.
- 1778 Pillola, G.L. 1993. The Lower Cambrian trilobite *Bigotina* and allied genera. *Palaeontology*,
 1779 **36**, 855–881.
- 1780 Pistis, M., Loi, A., Dabard, M.P., Melis, E. and Leone, F. 2008. Relazione tra architettura
 1781 deposizionale e composizione nei depositi di piattaforma terrigena: gli accumuli a minerali
 1782 pesanti (*placers*) dell’Ordoviciano della Sardegna e della Bretagna. *Rendiconti online della*
 1783 *Società Geologica Italiana*, **3**(2), 643–644.
- 1784 Pistis, M., Loi, A. and Dabard, M.P. 2016. Influence of sea-level variations on the genesis of
 1785 palaeoplacers, the examples of Sarrabus (Sardinia, Italy) and the Armorican Massif
 1786 (Western France). *Comptes Rendus Geoscience*, **348**, 150–157.
- 1787 Pitra, P., Poujol, M., Den Driessche, J.V., Poilvet, J.C. and Paquette, J.L. 2012. Early Permian
 1788 extensional shearing of an Ordovician granite: the Saint-Eutrope ‘C/S-like’ orthogneiss
 1789 (Montagne Noire, French Massif Central). *Comptes Rendus Geoscience*, **344**, 377–384.
- 1790 Plusquellec, Y., Rolet, J. and Darboux, J.R. 1999. *Notice explicative, Carte géologique de la*
 1791 *France (1/50 000), feuille Châteaulin (310)*. BRGM, Orléans.
- 1792 Pouclet, A., Álvaro, J.J., Bardintzeff, J.M., Gil Imaz, A., Monceret, E. and Vizcaïno, D. 2017.
 1793 Cambrian–Early Ordovician volcanism across the South Armorican and Occitan domains
 1794 of the Variscan Belt in France: continental break-up and rifting of the northern Gondwana
 1795 margin. *Geoscience Frontiers*, **8**, 25–64.

- 1796 Prigmore, J.K., Butler, A.J. and Woodcock, N.J. 1997. Rifting during separation of Eastern
1797 Avalonia from Gondwana; Evidence from subsidence analyse. *Geology*, **25**, 203–206.
- 1798 Puddu, C., Álvaro, J.J. and Casas, J.M. 2018. The Sardinian unconformity and the Upper
1799 Ordovician successions of the Ribes de Freser area, Eastern Pyrenees. *Journal of Iberian*
1800 *Geology*, **44**, 603–617.
- 1801 Puddu, C., Álvaro, J.J., Carrera, N. and Casas, J.M. 2019. Deciphering the Sardinian
1802 (Ordovician) and Variscan deformations in the Eastern Pyrenees. *Journal of the*
1803 *Geological Society, London*, **176**, 1191–1206.
- 1804 Raumer, J. von and Stampfli, G.M. 2008. The birth of the Rheic Ocean - Early Palaeozoic
1805 subsidence patterns and subsequent tectonic plate scenarios. *Tectonophysics*, **461**, 9–20.
- 1806 Raumer, J. von, Bussy, F., Schaltegger, U., Schulz, B. and Stampfli, G.M. 2013. Pre-
1807 Mesozoic Alpine basements - Their place in the European Paleozoic framework. *Bulletins*
1808 *of the Geological Society of America*, **125**, 89–108.
- 1809 Reitz, E. and Wickert, F. 1989. Late Cambrian to Early Ordovician acritarchs from Villé Unit,
1810 Northern Vosges Mountains (France). *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie*
1811 *(Monatshefte)*, **6**, 375–384.
- 1812 Rieggraf, W. and Niemeyer, J. 1996. Agglutinierte Foraminiferen aus Graptolithen-
1813 Schwarzschiefern des Llanvirnium (Ordovizium) von Plettenberg im Sauerland
1814 (Nordrhein-Westfalen, NW-Deutschland). *Paläontologische Zeitschrift*, **70**, 19–36.
- 1815 Robardet, M. 1981. Evolution géodynamique du Nord-Est du Massif armoricain au
1816 Paléozoïque. *Mémoires de la Société Géologique et Minéralogique de Bretagne*, **20**, 1–
1817 342.
- 1818 Robardet, M. and Doré, F. 1988. The Late Ordovician diamictic formations from the
1819 southwestern Europe: north Gondwana glaciomarine deposits. *Palaeogeography*,
1820 *Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **66**, 19–31.

- 1821 Robardet, M. and Gutiérrez-Marco, J.C. 1990. Sedimentary and faunal domains in the Iberian
 1822 Peninsula during Lower Paleozoic times. *In*: Dallmeyer, R.D. and Martínez García, E.
 1823 (eds) *Pre-Mesozoic Geology of Iberia*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 383–395.
- 1824 Robardet, M., Bonjour, J.L., Paris, F., Morzadec, P. and Rachebœuf, P.R. 1994a. Ordovician,
 1825 Silurian, and Devonian of the Medio-North-Armorican Domain. *In*: Keppie, J.D. (ed.) *Pre-*
 1826 *Mesozoic Geology in France and Related Areas*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg,
 1827 142–151.
- 1828 Robardet, M., Verniers, J., Feist, R. and Paris, F. 1994b. Le Paléozoïque antévarisque de
 1829 France, contexte paléogéographique et géodynamique. *Géologie de la France*, **3**, 3–31.
- 1830 Roche, M., Sabir, M., Steemans, P. and Vanguetstaine, M. 1986. Palynologie du sondage et de
 1831 la région de Willerzie. *Aardkundige Mededelingen*, **3**, 149–190.
- 1832 Roger, F., Respaut, J.P., Brunel, M., Matte, P. and Paquette, J.L. 2004. Première datation U–
 1833 Pb des orthogneiss œillés de la zone axiale de la Montagne Noire (Sud du Massif central):
 1834 nouveaux témoins du magmatisme ordovicien dans la chaîne varisque. *Comptes Rendus*
 1835 *Geoscience*, **336**, 19–28.
- 1836 Ross, P.H. 1964. Fossilfunde in der Steiger und Weiler Schiefer (Vogesen). *Nachrichten von*
 1837 *der Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen, Mathematisch-Physikalische Klasse*, **3**,
 1838 37–43.
- 1839 Rossi, P., Cocherie, A. and Durand-Delga, M. 1995. Arguments géochronologiques en faveur
 1840 de la présence d'un socle panafricain (cadomien) en Corse, conséquences sur la
 1841 paléogéographie de l'orogène varisque sud-européen. *Compte-rendus de l'Académie des*
 1842 *Sciences, Paris*, **321**, 983–992.
- 1843 Rossi, P., Oggiano, G. and Cocherie, A. 2009. A restored section of the 'southern Variscan
 1844 realm' across the Corsica-Sardinia microcontinent. *Comptes Rendus Géoscience*, **341**, 224–
 1845 238.

- 1846 Samuelsson, J. 1999. Ordovician Chitinozoa from Rügen, North-East Germany. *Acta*
 1847 *Universitatis Carolinae, Geologica*, **43**, 295–297.
- 1848 Samuelsson, J. and Servais, T. 2001. Chitinozoa biostratigraphy of subsurface Ordovician
 1849 sediments from the Lohme 2/70 well, Island of Rügen (NE-Germany). *Neues Jahrbuch für*
 1850 *Geologie und Paläontologie (Abhandlungen)*, **222**, 73–90.
- 1851 Samuelsson, J. and Verniers, J. 2000. Ordovician chitinozoans biozonation of the Brabant
 1852 Massif, Belgium. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, **113**, 105–129.
- 1853 Samuelsson, J., Verniers, J. and Vecoli, M. 2000. Chitinozoan faunas from the Rügen
 1854 Ordovician (Rügen 5/66 and Binz 1/73 wells), NE Germany. *Review of Palaeobotany and*
 1855 *Palynology*, **113**, 131–143.
- 1856 Samuelsson, J., Gerdes, A., Koch, L., Servais, T. and Verniers, J. 2002. Chitinozoa and Nd
 1857 isotope stratigraphy of the Ordovician rocks in the Ebbe Anticline, NW Germany. *In*:
 1858 Winchester, J.A., Pharaoh, T.C. and Verniers, J. (eds) *Palaeozoic Amalgamation of*
 1859 *Central Europe. Geological Society, London, Special Publications*, **201**, 115–131.
- 1860 Sánchez-García, T., Chichorro, M., Solá, A.R., Álvaro, J.J., Díez-Montes, A., Bellido, F.,
 1861 Ribeiro, M.L., Quesada, C., Lopes, J.C., Dias da Silva, Í., González-Clavijo, E., Gómez
 1862 Barreiro, J. and López-Carmona, A. 2019. The Cambrian–Early Ordovician Rift Stage in
 1863 the Gondwanan Units of the Iberian Massif. *In*: Quesada, C. and Oliveira, J.T. (eds) *The*
 1864 *Geology of Iberia: A Geodynamic Approach. Volume 2: The Variscan Cycle. Regional*
 1865 *Geology Reviews*. Springer, Cham, Switzerland, 27–74.
- 1866 Sawatzki, G., Vaida, M. and Hann, H.P. 1997. Altpaläozoische Chitinozoen und Acritarchen
 1867 in Gneisen des Südschwarzwalds, SW Deutschland. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und*
 1868 *Paläontologie (Monatshefte)*, **3**, 165–178.

- 1869 Schäfer, M. 1957. Die devonischen Sedimente der Südschwarzwälder Hauptbewegungszone.
1870 *Mitteilungen und Arbeiten des Geologisch-Paläontologischen Institutes der Technischen*
1871 *Hochschule Stuttgart*, **7**, 1–87.
- 1872 Schallreuter, R. and Koch, L. 1999. Ostrakoden aus dem Unteren Llanvirn (Ordoviz) von
1873 Kiesbert (Ebbe-Sattel, Rheinisches Schiefergebirge). *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und*
1874 *Paläontologie (Monasthefte)*, **8**, 477–489.
- 1875 Schneider, J., Corsini, M., Reverso-Peila, A. and Lardeaux, J.M. 2014. Thermal and
1876 mechanical evolution of an orogenic wedge during Variscan collision: an example in the
1877 Maures-Tanneron Massif (SE France). *In*: Schulmann, K., Martinez-Catalan, J.R.,
1878 Lardeaux, J.M., Janousek, V. and Oggiano, G. (eds) *The Variscan Orogeny: Extent,*
1879 *Timescale and the Formation of the European Crust. Geological Society of London,*
1880 *Special Publications*, **405**, 313–1331.
- 1881 Serpagli, E., Ferretti, A., Vizcaïno, D. and Álvaro, J.J. 2007. A new Early Ordovician
1882 conodont genus from the southern Montagne Noire, France. *Palaeontology*, **50**, 1447–
1883 1457.
- 1884 Servais, T. 1991. Contribution to the stratigraphy of the Ordovician Rigenée Formation
1885 (Brabant Massif, Belgium). *Annales de la Société Géologique de Belgique*, **114**, 247–251.
- 1886 Servais, T. 1993. *A critical review of some Ordovician acritarch taxa and their*
1887 *stratigraphical implications in Belgium and Germany*. Unpublished PhD thesis, Université
1888 de Liège, Liège.
- 1889 Servais, T. 1994. The Ordovician acritarchs from Rügen (NE-Germany):
1890 palaeobiogeographical evidence for the attribution to Eastern Avalonia. *Neues Jahrbuch für*
1891 *Geologie und Paläontologie (Monatshefte)*, **9**, 566–580.

- 1892 Servais, T. and Katzung, G. 1993. Acritarchs dating of Ordovician sediments of the Island of
1893 Rügen (NE-Germany). *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie (Monatshefte)*, **12**,
1894 713–723.
- 1895 Servais, T. and Molyneux, S. G. 1997. The *messaoudensis*–*trifidum* acritarch assemblage
1896 (Ordovician: late Tremadoc–early Arenig) from the subsurface of Rügen (Baltic Sea, NE
1897 Germany). *Palaeontographia Italica*, **84**, 113–161.
- 1898 Servais, T. and Sintubin, M. 2009. Avalonia, Armorica, Perunica: terranes, microcontinents,
1899 microplates or palaeobiogeographical provinces? In: Bassett, M.G. (ed.) *Early Palaeozoic*
1900 *Peri-Gondwana Terranes: New Insights from Tectonics and Biogeography*. Geological
1901 Society of London, Special Publications, **325**, 103–115.
- 1902 Servais, T., Brocke, R., Erdtmann, B.D., Fatka, O. and Heuse, T. 1998. The importance of
1903 acritarchs in Ordovician biostratigraphy and palaeobiogeography in Germany. *Acta*
1904 *Universitatis Carolinae, Geologica*, **42**, 495–500.
- 1905 Servais, T., Samuelsson, J., Sehnert, M., Giese, U. and Verniers, J. 2001. Ordovician
1906 palynomorphs from the subsurface of Rügen (NE-Germany): review and perspectives.
1907 *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie (Abhandlungen)*, **222**, 123–139.
- 1908 Servais, T., Dzik, J., Fatka, O., Heuse, T., Vecoli, M. and Verniers, J. 2008. Ordovician. In:
1909 McCann, T. (ed.) *The Geology of Central Europe. Volume 1: Precambrian and*
1910 *Palaeozoic*. The Geological Society, London, 203–248.
- 1911 Servais, T., Molyneux, S.G., Li, J., Nowak, H., Rubinstein, C.V., Vecoli, M., Wang, W.H.
1912 and Yan, K. 2017. First Appearance Datums (FADs) of selected acritarch taxa and
1913 correlation between Lower and Middle Ordovician stages. *Lethaia*, **51**, 228–253.
- 1914 Sintubin, M., Debacker, T.N. and Van Baleen, H. 2009. Early Palaeozoic orogenic events
1915 north of the Rheic suture (Brabant, Ardenne): A review. *Comptes Rendus Geosciences*,
1916 **341**, 156–173.

- 1917 Sittig, E. 1965. Der geologische Bau des variszischen Sockels nordöstlich von Baden-Baden
1918 (Nordschwarzwald). *Oberrheinische geologische Abhandlungen*, **14**, 167–207.
- 1919 Skrzypek, E., Schulmann, K., Tabaud, S. and Edel, J.B. 2014. Palaeozoic evolution of the
1920 Variscan Vosges Mountains. In: Schulmann, K., Martínez Catalán, J.R., Lardeaux, J.M.,
1921 Janoušek, V. and Oggiano, G. (eds) *The Variscan Orogeny: Extent, Timescale and the*
1922 *Formation of the European Crust. Geological Society, London, Special Publications*, **405**,
1923 45–75.
- 1924 Stampfli, G.M., von Raumer, J.F. and Borel, G.D. 2002. Paleozoic evolution of pre-Variscan
1925 terranes: from Gondwana to the Variscan collision. In: Martínez Catalán, J.R., Hatcher,
1926 R.D., Arenas, R. and García, F.D. (eds) *Variscan–Appalachian Dynamics: the Building of*
1927 *the Late Paleozoic Basement*. Geological Society of America, Boulder, 263–280.
- 1928 Stampfli, G.M., von Raumer, J. and Wilhem, C. 2011. The distribution of Gondwana-derived
1929 terranes in the Early Paleozoic. In: Gutiérrez-Marco, J.C., Rábano, I. and Garcia-Bellido,
1930 D. (eds) *Ordovician of the World. Cuadernos del Museo Geominero*, **14**, 567–574.
- 1931 Štorch, P. 1994. Graptolite biostratigraphy of the Lower Silurian (Llandovery and Wenlock)
1932 of Bohemia. *Geological Journal*, **29**, 137–165.
- 1933 Suire, P., Dabard, M.P. and Chauvel J.J. 1991. Nouvelles données sur les séries rouges nord-
1934 armoricaines: étude du bassin ordovicien de Bréhec. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des*
1935 *Sciences, Paris*, **312**, 721–727.
- 1936 Thorat, M. 1935. *Contribution à l'étude paléontologique de l'Ordovicien inférieur de la*
1937 *Montagne Noire et révision sommaire de la faune cambrienne de la Montagne Noire*.
1938 Imprimerie de la Charité, Montpellier.
- 1939 Timm, J., Degens, E.T. and Wiesner, M.G. 1981. Erläuterungen zur Geologischen Karte des
1940 zentralen Ebbe-Antiklinoriums 1:25.000. *Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-*
1941 *Paläontologischen Institut der Universität Hamburg*, **50**, 59–75.

- 1942 Torsvik, T.H. and Cocks, L.R.M. 2011. The Palaeozoic paleogeography of central Gondwana.
- 1943 *In: Van Hinsbergen, D.J.J., Buiter, S.J.H., Torsvik, T.H., Gaina, C. and Webb, S.J. (eds)*
- 1944 *The Formation and Evolution of Africa: A Synopsis of 3.8 Ga of Earth History. Geological*
- 1945 *Society, London, Special Publication, 357, 137–166.*
- 1946 Torsvik, T.H. and Cocks, R.L.M. 2013. New global palaeogeographical reconstructions for
- 1947 the Early Palaeozoic and their generation. *In: Harper, D.A.T. and Servais, T. (eds) Early*
- 1948 *Palaeozoic Biogeography and Palaeogeography. Geological Society, London, Memoirs,*
- 1949 *38, 5–24.*
- 1950 Tortello, M.F., Vizcaïno, D. and Álvaro, J.J. (2006). Early Ordovician agnostoid trilobites
- 1951 from the southern Montagne Noire, France. *Journal of Paleontology, 80, 477–495.*
- 1952 Touzeau, A., Lefebvre, B., Nardin, E. and Gillard, M. 2012. Echinodermes de l'Ordovicien
- 1953 supérieur (Katien) des Corbières (Aude, France). *Bulletin de la Société d'Etudes*
- 1954 *Scientifiques de l'Aude, 112, 13–31.*
- 1955 Trela, W. this volume. Stratigraphy and sedimentary record of the Ordovician system in
- 1956 Poland: a review. *In: Harper, D.A.T., Lefebvre, B., Percival, I.G. and Servais, T. (eds) A*
- 1957 *Global Synthesis of the Ordovician System (Part 1). Geological Society of London, Special*
- 1958 *Publications.*
- 1959 Vaida, M., Hann, H.P., Sawatzki, G. and Frisch, W. 2004. Ordovician and Silurian protolith
- 1960 ages of metamorphosed clastic sedimentary rocks from the southern Schwarzwald, SW
- 1961 Germany: a palynological study and its bearing on the Early Palaeozoic geotectonic
- 1962 evolution. *Geological Magazine, 141, 629–643.*
- 1963 Van Grootel, G., Verniers, J., Geerkens, B., Laduron, D., Verhaeren, M., Hertogen, J. and De
- 1964 Vos, W. 1997. Timing of magmatism, foreland basin development, metamorphism and
- 1965 inversion in the Anglo-Brabant fold belt. *Geological Magazine, 134, 607–616.*

- 1966 Vanguetstaine, M. 1986. Progrès récents de la stratigraphie par Acritarches du Cambro-
1967 Ordovicien d'Ardenne, d'Irlande, d'Angleterre, du Pays de Galles et de Terre-Neuve
1968 orientale. *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord*, **55**, 65–76.
- 1969 Vanguetstaine, M. 1992. Biostratigraphie par acritarches du Cambro-Ordovicien de Belgique
1970 et des régions limitrophes: synthèses et perspectives d'avenir. *Annales Société Géologique*
1971 *de Belgique*, 115, 1–18.
- 1972 Vanguetstaine, M. and Wauthoz, B. 2011. Acritarchs from the Abbaye de Villers and Tribotte
1973 formations in their type-section of the Thyle river valley (Middle Ordovician, Brabant
1974 Massif, Belgium) and their stratigraphic implications. *Geologica Belgica*, **14**, 3–22.
- 1975 Vanguetstaine, M., Breuer, P. and Lehnert, O. 2004. Discovery of an Early Ordovician
1976 conodont fauna in the Salm Group of the Stavelot Inlier, Belgium. *Bulletin de l'Institut*
1977 *Royal des Sciences Naturelles*, **74**-suppl., 39–48.
- 1978 Van Iten, H. and Lefebvre, B. 2020. Conulariids from the Lower Ordovician of the southern
1979 Montagne Noire. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica*, **65**, 629–639.
- 1980 Vanmeirhaeghe, J. 2006. *The Evolution of the Condroz-Brabant Basin from Middle*
1981 *Ordovician to Llandovery: Lithostratigraphical and Chitinozoan Biostratigraphical*
1982 *Approach*. Unpublished PhD thesis, Ghent University, 263 p.
- 1983 Vanmeirhaeghe, J., Storme, A., Van Noten, K., Van Grootel, G. and Verniers, J. 2005.
1984 Chitinozoan biozonation and new lithostratigraphical data in the Upper Ordovician of the
1985 Fauquez and Asquempont areas (Brabant Massif, Belgium). *Geologica Belgica*, **8**, 145–
1986 159.
- 1987 Vannier, J. 1986a. Ostracodes Binodicopa de l'Ordovicien (Arenig-Caradoc) ibéro-
1988 armoricain. *Palaeontographica Abteilung A*, **193**, 77–143.
- 1989 Vannier, J. 1986b. Ostracodes Palaeocopa de l'Ordovicien (Arenig-Caradoc) ibéro-
1990 armoricain. *Palaeontographica Abteilung A*, **193**, 145–218.

- 1991 Vecoli, M. and Samuelsson, J. 2001. Quantitative evaluation of microplankton
1992 palaeobiogeography in the Ordovician – Early Silurian of the northern Trans European
1993 Suture Zone: implications for the timing of the Avalonia-Baltica collision. *Review of*
1994 *Palaeobotany and Palynology*, **115**, 43–68.
- 1995 Verniers, J., Pharaoh, T.C., Andre, L., Debacker, T., De Vos, W., Everaerts, M., Herbosch,
1996 A., Samuelsson, J., Sintubin, M. and Vecoli, M. 2002. The Cambrian to mid Devonian
1997 basin development and deformation history of Eastern Avalonia, east of the Midlands
1998 Microcraton: new data and a review. *In*: Winchester, J.A., Pharaoh, T.C. and Verniers, J.
1999 (eds) *Palaeozoic Amalgamation of Central Europe. Geological Society, London, Special*
2000 *Publications*, **201**, 47–93.
- 2001 Verniers, J., Van Grootel, G. and Debacker, T. 2005. The Upper Ordovician lithostratigraphy
2002 and structural architecture of the Fauquez area (Brabant Massif, Belgium). *Geologica*
2003 *Belgica*, **8**, 160–175.
- 2004 Vidal, M. 1996. Quelques Asaphidae (Trilobita) de la Formation de Saint-Chinian,
2005 Ordovicien inférieur, Montagne Noire (France). Systématique et paléoenvironnements.
2006 *Geobios*, **29**, 725–744.
- 2007 Vidal, M., Dabard, M.P. Gourvennec, R., Le Hérisse, A., Loi, A., Paris, F., Plusquellec, Y.,
2008 and Rachebœuf, P.R. 2011a. Le Paléozoïque de la presqu'île de Crozon, Massif armoricain
2009 (France). *Géologie de la France*, **1**, 3–45.
- 2010 Vidal, M., Loi, A., Dabard, M.P. and Botquelen, A. 2011b. A Palaeozoic open shelf benthic
2011 assemblage in a protected marine environment. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology,*
2012 *Palaeoecology*, **302**, 27–40.
- 2013 Videt, B., Paris, F., Rubino, J.L, Boumendjel, K., Dabard, M.P., Loi, A., Ghienne, J.F.,
2014 Marante, A. and Gorini, A. 2010. Biostratigraphical calibration of third-order Ordovician

2015 sequences of the northern Gondwana Platform. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology,*
 2016 *Palaeoecology*, **296**, 359–375.

2017 Villas, E. 1992. New Caradoc brachiopods from the Iberian Chains (Northeastern Spain) and
 2018 their stratigraphic significance. *Journal of Paleontology*, **66**, 772–793.

2019 Villas, E., Vennin, E., Álvaro, J.J., Hammann, W., Herrera, Z.A. and Piovano, E.L. 2002. The
 2020 Late Ordovician carbonate sedimentation as a major triggering factor of the Hirnantian
 2021 glaciation. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, **173**, 569–578.

2022 Vizcaïno, D. and Álvaro, J.J. 2003. Adequacy of the Lower Ordovician trilobite record in the
 2023 southern Montagne Noire (France): biases for biodiversity documentation. *Transactions of*
 2024 *the Royal Society of Edinburgh: Earth Sciences*, **93**, 1–9.

2025 Vizcaïno, D. and Lefebvre, B. 1999. Les échinodermes du Paléozoïque inférieur de Montagne
 2026 Noire: biostratigraphie et paléodiversité. *Geobios*, **32**, 353–364.

2027 Vizcaïno, D., Álvaro, J.J. and Lefebvre, B. 2001. The Lower Ordovician of the southern
 2028 Montagne Noire. *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord (2^{ème} série)*, **8**, 213–220.

2029 Wang, W. and Servais, T. 2015. A re-investigation of the *Rhabdinopora flabelliformis* fauna
 2030 from the early Tremadocian ‘*Dictyonema* Shale’ in Belgium. *Geologica Belgica*, **18**, 66–
 2031 77.

2032 Wickert, F. and Eisbacher, G.H. 1988. Two-sided Variscan thrust tectonics in the Vosges
 2033 Mountains, northeastern France. *Geodinamica Acta*, **2**, 101–120.

2034 Woodcock, N.H., 1990. Sequence stratigraphy of the Palaeozoic Welsh basin. *Journal of the*
 2035 *Geological Society, London*, **147**, 537–547.

2036 Woodcock, N.H. 1991. The Welsh, Anglian and Belgian Caledonides compared. In: André,
 2037 L., Herbosch, A., Vanguetaine, M. and Verniers, J. (eds) *Proceedings of the International*
 2038 *Meeting on the Caledonides of the Midlands and the Brabant Massif. Annales de la Société*
 2039 *Géologique de Belgique*, **114**, 5–17.

Young, T.P. 1988. The lithostratigraphy of the upper Ordovician of central Portugal. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **145**, 377–392.

Zagora, I. 1997. Tiefwasser-Lebensspuren aus dem Ordovizium der Insel Rügen (NE Deutschland). *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie (Abhandlungen)*, **203**, 351–368.

Figure captions

Fig. 1. Tectonostratigraphic subdivision of the Variscan Orogen in southwestern Europe with pre-Variscan setting of the Pyrenees between the Montagne Noire and Sardinia, and: (1) Variscan parautochthon; (2) Moldanubian Zone and its prolongation; (3) Teplá-Barrandian Zone and its prolongations; (4) Saxothuringian Zone; (5) Rheno-Hercynian Zone; (6) Avalonian parautochthon; (7) oceanic sutures; Abbreviations: AM, Armorican Massif; Ard, Ardenne; BM, Brabant Massif; Co, Corsica; EP, Eastern Pyrenees; IS; Iapetus suture; Mau, Maures Massif; MN, Montagne Noire; Mou: Mouthoumet Massif; RM: Rhenish Massif; RS: Rheic suture; Rü: Rügen; SW: Schwarzwald; TS: Thor suture; Vo: Vosges. Adapted and modified from Ballèvre *et al.* (2009), Torsvik and Cocks (2013), Skrzypek *et al.* (2014), and Álvaro *et al.* (2021).

Fig. 2. Simplified geological map of the southern part of Belgium and neighbouring countries showing the main tectonostratigraphic units of the Palaeozoic. To the North, the Brabant Parautochthon and/or the Haine-Sambre-Meuse Overturned Thrust sheets are separated from the Ardenne Allochthon by the Midi-Aachen Thrust Fault. The four Ardenne inliers, Stavelot-

Venn, Rocroi, Givonne and Serpont, are represented in purple. Modified from Herbosch *et al.* (2020).

Fig. 3. Ordovician basement stratigraphy of Belgium and neighbouring countries. Chronostratigraphy, graptolite and chitinozoan biozones after Goldman *et al.* (2020, fig. 20.2–4, column Baltica for chitinozoan and Britain for graptolite zonations). References are provided in the text for the bio- and chronostratigraphic position of the formations belonging to the Brabant Massif, the Condroz, Rocroi and Stavelot-Venn inliers. Dotted line: boundary between formations less precise. Lithostratigraphic units indicated in plain style are members, and those in bold, formations. Abbreviations: Ser., Series; Meg., Megasequences.

Fig. 4. Ordovician stratigraphy of the Ebbe Inlier (Rhenish Massif, western Germany) and the subsurface of Rügen Island (northeastern Germany). Chronostratigraphy, graptolite and chitinozoan biozones after Goldman *et al.* (2020, fig. 20.2–4, column Baltica for chitinozoan and Britain for graptolite zonations). References are provided in the text for the bio- and chronostratigraphic position of the formations. Dotted line: boundary between formations less precise. All lithostratigraphic units reported (in bold) are formations. Abbreviation: Ser., Series.

Fig. 5. Simplified geological map of the Armorican Massif (western France) illustrating its structuration into four distinct domains separated by two main late Carboniferous (Variscan) shear zones: the North Armorican Shear Zone (NASZ) and the South Armorican Shear Zone (SASZ). All main areas yielding Ordovician rocks mentioned in the text and/or reported on Fig. 6 (chronostratigraphic chart) are indicated on the map by numbers, with: (1) Cotentin; (2) Zone bocaine; (3) Domfront; (4) Laval; (5) Menez-Belair; (6) Châteaulin; (7) Crozon; (8)

South of Rennes; (9) Angers; (10) Saint-Julien-de-Vouvantes; (11) Saint-Georges-sur-Loire; (12) Ancenis. Modified from Henry (1980), Ballèvre *et al.* (2009), Vidal *et al.* (2011b), and Paris (2016).

Fig. 6. Ordovician stratigraphy of the Armorican Massif (western France). Chronostratigraphy and high latitude Gondwanan chitinozoan biozones after Goldman *et al.* (2020). References are provided in the text for the bio- and chronostratigraphic position of the formations belonging to the NAD (Domfront), the MAD (Laval, Crozon, South of Rennes, Angers) and the SAD (Ancenis). Dotted line: boundary between formations less precise. Lithostratigraphic units indicated in plain style are members, and those in bold, formations. Abbreviation: Ser., Series.

Fig. 7. Sequence stratigraphy of the Postolonnec Formation, Crozon, western part of the Median Armorican Domain (from Dabard *et al.* 2015). **(A)** Lithostratigraphic column with depositional environments deduced from sedimentological features and Gamma-ray data. Very high frequency (purple and red curves), high frequency (blue curve) and low frequency (pale-blue curve) sequences. **(B)** Time-linear sea-level curve calibrated from the graptolites biozones (i.e. *D. artus* at the top of the Kerloc'h Member and *G. linnarsoni* in Morgat Member). On this figure the report of the chitinozoan biozones highlights the long-time duration of the *L. pissotensis* Biozone, as recorded in the Crozon succession. Abbreviations: Fm., Formation; L. Off., Lower Offshore; Mb., Member.

Fig. 8. Simplified geological map of the Occitan Domain (Albigeois, Montagne Noire, Mouthoumet Massif), and eastern Pyrenees in southern France and neighbouring countries, with: (1) Albera (Albères) Massif; (2) Roc de Frausa (Roc de France) Massif; (3) Canigó

2114 (Canigou) Massif; (4) Hospitalet Massif; (5) Aston Massif. Modified from Touzeau *et al.*
 2115 (2012), Pouclet *et al.* (2017), and Padel *et al.* (2018). Other regions of the Occitan Domain
 2116 mentioned in the text are not shown here, because they are lying further North (i.e. Thiviers-
 2117 Payzac and Génis, Rouergue, and southern Cévennes massifs).
 2118
 2119 **Fig. 9.** Ordovician stratigraphy of the Montagne (southern France). Chronostratigraphy after
 2120 Goldman *et al.* (2020), and trilobite biostratigraphy based on Vizcaíno and Álvaro (2003),
 2121 Tortello *et al.* (2006), Serpagli *et al.* (2007), and Colmenar *et al.* (2013). References are
 2122 provided in the text for the bio- and chronostratigraphic position of the formations. Dotted
 2123 line: boundary between formations less precise. Key to trilobite generic names: *Proteuloma*
 2124 *geinitzi*, *Shumardia* (C.) *pusilla*, *Euloma* *filacovi*, *Taihungshania* *miqueli*, *Thaihungshania*
 2125 *shui landeyranensis*, *Colpocoryphe* *maynardensis*, *Neseuretus* (N.) *arenosus*, *Apatokephalus*
 2126 *incisus*, *Hangchungolithus* *primitivus*, and *Calymenella* *boisseli*. Lithostratigraphic units
 2127 indicated in plain style are members, and those in bold, formations. Abbreviation: Ser., Series.

The Ordovician from France and neighbouring areas of Belgium and Germany

**Bertrand Lefebvre^{*1}, J. Javier Álvaro², Josep Maria Casas³, Jean-François Ghienne⁴,
Alain Herbosch⁵, Alfredo Loi⁶, Eric Monceret⁷, Jacques Verniers⁸, Muriel Vidal⁹, Daniel
Vizcaïno¹⁰ and Thomas Servais¹¹**

¹Univ Lyon, Univ Lyon 1, ENSL, CNRS, LGL-TPE, F-69622 Villeurbanne, France

²Instituto de Geociencias (CSIC-UCM), E-28040 Madrid, Spain

³Departament de Dinàmica de la Terra i de l'Oceà, Universitat de Barcelona, E-08028
Barcelona, Spain

⁴Univ Strasbourg, UMR 7516 CNRS, Institut de Physique du Globe de Strasbourg, F-67084
Strasbourg, France

⁵Université Libre de Bruxelles, Département Géosciences, Environnement et Société, B-1050
Brussels, Belgium

⁶Dipartimento di Scienze Chimiche e Geologiche, Università degli Studi di Cagliari,
Cittadella Universitaria, I-09042 Monserrato, Italy

⁷18 rue des Pins, F-11570 Cazilhac, France

⁸Department of Geology, Ghent University, B-9000 Ghent, Belgium

⁹Univ Brest, CNRS, Ifremer, Geo-Ocean, UMR 6538, F-29280 Plouzané, France

¹⁰7 rue Chardin, Maquens, F-11090 Carcassonne, France

¹¹CNRS, University of Lille, UMR 8198 - Evo-Eco-Paleo, F-59000 Lille, France

^{*}Correspondence: bertrand.lefebvre@univ-lyon1.fr

Abbreviated title: Ordovician of France and neighbouring areas ~~of Belgium and Germany~~

Abstract: ~~The~~ Ordovician successions of France and neighbouring areas of Belgium and Germany are reviewed and correlated based on international chronostratigraphic and regional biostratigraphic charts. The same three megasequences related to the rift, drift, and docking of Avalonia with Baltica can be ~~evidenced~~ tracked in Belgium and neighbouring areas (Brabant Massif, ~~and~~ Ardenne inliers), western (Rhenish Massif) and northeastern Germany (Rügen). The remaining investigated areas were part of Gondwana in ~~the~~ Ordovician ~~times~~. The Armorican Massif shares with the Iberian Peninsula a Furongian–Early Ordovician gap (Toledanian or Norman gap), and a continuous Mid–Late Ordovician shelf sedimentation. The Occitan Domain (Montagne Noire and Mouthoumet massifs), eastern Pyrenees and northwestern Corsica ~~are~~ sharing with southwestern Sardinia ~~a~~ continuous shelf sedimentation in ~~the~~ Early Ordovician ~~times~~, and a Mid Ordovician "Sardic gap". In ~~the~~ Ordovician ~~times~~, the Maures Massif probably belonged to the same Sardo-Occitan domain. The Vosges and Schwarzwald massifs display comparable, poorly preserved Ordovician successions, suggesting affinities with the Teplá-Barrandian and/or Moldanubian zones of Central Europe.

In western Europe, Ordovician sedimentary rocks generally occur as scattered, disconnected massifs or inliers surrounded and/or hidden by Mesozoic and/or Cenozoic ~~rocks~~ cover. Reconstructing their original layout, stratigraphy and palaeogeographic relationships with other regions has been a major challenge during the last decades. All Ordovician strata occurring in present-day Belgium, France and Germany have undergone a long and complex journey. They were all deposited on a Cadomian or Cambrian basement with clear

Gondwanan affinities. In [the](#) Furongian–Early Ordovician–~~times~~, the onset and diachronic propagation, from present-day southwest to northeast, of a major rift along the western margin of Gondwana gave rise to the Rheic Ocean (e.g. Linnemann *et al.* 2008; von Raumer and Stampfli 2008; Cocks and Fortey 2009; Stampfli *et al.* 2011). The opening of the Rheic Ocean resulted in the rifting of Avalonia, as an independent microcontinent, away from Gondwana (e.g. Prigmore *et al.* 1997; Verniers *et al.* 2002; Cocks and Fortey 2009; Servais and Sintubin 2009; Domeier 2016). In [the](#) Ordovician–~~times~~, several areas included in this chapter were thus belonging to the eastern part of Avalonia: the Brabant Massif and Ardenne inliers in Belgium, the Rhenish Massif in western Germany, and Rügen Island, in northeastern Germany (Fig. 1). In contrast, the Armorican Massif, the Occitan Domain (Montagne Noire and Mouthoumet massifs), eastern Pyrenees, the Maures Massif, Corsica, and the Vosges (in France) and Schwarzwald (in western Germany) were located on the opposite (southern) side of the Rheic ocean, still forming part of Gondwana (Fig. 1). Avalonia drifted northwards, away from Gondwana, before docking with Baltica in [the](#) Late Ordovician ~~times~~–(closure of the Tornquist Ocean; TS in Fig. 1), and slightly later with Laurentia, in the Silurian (closure of the Iapetus Ocean; IS in Fig. 1), resulting in the Caledonian orogeny (e.g. Verniers *et al.* 2002; Cocks and Fortey 2009).

In [the](#) late Palaeozoic–~~times~~, the closure of the Rheic Ocean led to the formation of an extensive orogenic belt extending from the Appalachian and Ouachita mountains (to the West) to the Caucasus (to the East). This major continental collision or "Variscan orogeny" between Laurentia–Avalonia–Baltica (to the North) and Gondwana (to the South) was particularly complex, because of the occurrence of numerous terranes, related to back-arc basins and narrow oceanic domains on both sides of the closing Rheic Ocean (Pharaoh 1999; Matte 2001; Ballèvre *et al.* 2009; Faure *et al.* 2009; Guillot and Ménot 2009; Stampfli *et al.* 2011; von Raumer *et al.* 2013). A consequence of the Variscan "collage" was to bring

76 together, on both sides of the Rheic suture (RS on Fig. 1), most pieces of the jigsaw forming
77 present-day Europe, and extending from the Iberian Massif (see Gutiérrez-Marco *et al.* 2002)
78 to the Alps (Ferretti *et al.* this volume) and the Bohemian Massif (Kraft *et al.* this volume).
79 With the exception of the Brabant Massif, all Ordovician rocks now exposed in western
80 Europe were more or less ~~severely~~ affected by the Variscan orogeny. For example, in some
81 areas (e.g. Maures Massif, central zones of the Vosges and Schwarzwald), they endured
82 medium to high-grade metamorphism (Faure *et al.* 2014; Skrzypek *et al.* 2014; Gerbault *et al.*
83 2018). Even in regions exposing Ordovician rocks with very low to low-grade metamorphism,
84 the strata were more or less affected by Variscan tectonics, ~~implying-involving~~ folds and/or
85 displacements along several tens of kilometers along shear zones or thrusts (e.g. Ballèvre *et*
86 *al.* 2009; Pouclet *et al.* 2017; Herbosch *et al.* 2020). Moreover, in some areas (e.g. Alps,
87 eastern Pyrenees), Variscan structures were reactivated and/or overprinted during the Alpine
88 orogeny, thus making their interpretation even more ~~complex~~difficult.

89 During the last 30 years, the major advances in biostratigraphy (relying mostly on
90 acritarchs, chitinozoans and graptolites, less frequently on brachiopods, conodonts and
91 trilobites) have greatly contributed to the understanding of the complex pre-Variscan history
92 of western Europe, leading to a wide (and sometimes contradictory) set of palaeogeographic
93 scenarios and regional syntheses, as e.g. in the Armorican Massif (Le Corre *et al.* 1991; Paris
94 and Robardet 1994; Robardet *et al.* 1994a; Ballèvre *et al.* 2009), Belgium (Verniers *et al.*
95 2002; Linnemann *et al.* 2012; Herbosch *et al.* 2020), Corsica (Faure *et al.* 2014; Avigad *et al.*
96 2018), the Ebbe inlier (e.g. Maletz 2000; Koch *et al.* 2014), the Maures Massif (Bellot 2005),
97 the Occitan Domain (Dégardin *et al.* 1995; Laumonier *et al.* 1995; Pouclet *et al.* 2017), or the
98 Vosges (Skrzypek *et al.* 2014). ~~Few~~A few more integrative reviews have been produced, and
99 include syntheses on the Ordovician of France (Paris *et al.* 1999; Nardin *et al.* 2014), Belgium
100 and France (Robardet *et al.* 1994b), or Belgium and Germany (Verniers *et al.* 2002; Servais *et*

al. 2008). The aim of the chapter is thus to provide an updated overview of the Ordovician of Belgium, France, and both western and northeastern Germany through a small number of selected regions, and to correlate their sedimentary successions with both global subdivisions (series ~~and~~ stages) of the International Chronostratigraphic Chart and the biostratigraphic time scales elaborated by Goldman *et al.* (2020) for the Ordovician.

The Ordovician of Belgium and neighbouring areas (by Herbosch, Verniers and Servais)

General framework

Ordovician strata exposed in the Caledonian basement of Belgium and neighbouring areas ~~can be observed in~~ include two major units: those formed by the Brabant Massif (BM), the Brabant Parautochthon and the Haine-Sambre-Meuse Overturned Thrust Sheets (HSM-OTS) to the North, and ~~that by~~ the Ardenne Allochthon to the South (Fig. 2). The Midi-Eifel Thrust Fault displaced the Ardenne Allochthon several tens of km to the North (Hance *et al.* 1999; Mansy and Lacquement 2002) during the Variscan orogeny at the end of the Carboniferous. The Ordovician crops out also in the Condroz Inlier, a narrow strip along the Midi-Eifel Fault (Fig. 2). In the Ardenne Allochthon, the basement is exposed in four inliers: Stavelot-Venn, Rocroi, Givonne and Serpont. This Caledonian basement belongs to the Avalonia microcontinent (Fig. 1; Cocks and Torsvik 2002; Verniers *et al.* 2002). Overall, the sedimentation ~~of during~~ the Ordovician is terrigenous and deposited in a deep marine anoxic environment, which explains the scarcity of benthic macrofossils. As a result it is only since the 1970s that researches with graptolites, acritarchs and chitinozoans have allowed ~~to the~~ establishment of a reliable bio- and chronostratigraphy.

126

127 *The Brabant Massif*

128

129 The Brabant Massif (BM) consists of a largely concealed, NW-SE trending, low-grade
130 metamorphic slate belt developed during [the](#) early Palaeozoic ~~times~~, in the sub-surface of
131 northern Belgium (Verniers *et al.* 2002; Debacker *et al.* 2005). Along its southern edge, river
132 incisions provide narrow outcrop areas through the cover (Fig. 2). To the South, the Brabant
133 Parautochthon and/or the HSMS-OTS (Belanger *et al.* 2012) are overthrust by the Ardenne
134 Allochthon along the Midi-Eifel Fault, which represents the Variscan Thrust Front (Fig. 2).
135 The BM consists of a very thick siliciclastic sequence, ranging from the lower Cambrian in
136 the core to the upper Silurian along the rims. The sedimentary record is continuous, except [for](#)
137 a hiatus from the middle Tremadocian to the Dapingian (Fig. 3; Herbosch *et al.* 2008;
138 Herbosch and Verniers 2014). The total thickness exceeds 13 km, with less than 1.8 km for
139 the Ordovician (Linnemann *et al.* 2012, fig. 7).

140 The three sedimentary megasequences bounded by basin-wide unconformities recognized
141 in the Welsh basin by Woodcock (1990) have also been recognized in the BM and the entire
142 basement (Fig. 3; Woodcock 1991; Vanguetaine 1992; Verniers *et al.* 2002; Herbosch *et al.*
143 2020). The Ordovician of the BM begins with the lower Tremadocian black slates of the
144 uppermost part of the Mousty Formation dated by the graptolite *Rhabdinopora praeparabola*
145 (Wang and Servais 2015). This formation passes gradually to the Chevlipont Formation
146 formed by wavy bedded grey siltstones. It is dated by the graptolites *Rhabdinopora parabola*
147 and *R. anglica* (Wang and Servais 2015) from about the lower half of the Tremadocian, i.e.
148 from 485.5 to 482.7 Ma (Goldmann *et al.* 2020). Then, a stratigraphic hiatus of about 13
149 [m.y.myr](#) precedes the deposition of the Abbaye de Villers Formation (Fig. 3). It is interpreted

as linked to the drifting of the Avalonia microplate from Gondwana and the opening of the Rheic Ocean (Cocks and Torsvik 2002; Verniers *et al.* 2002; Linnemann *et al.* 2012).

Megasequence 2 begins with the Abbaye de Villers and Tribotte formations consisting of silty slates (Herbosch and Verniers 2014). They are ~~dated~~correlated from with the upper Dapingian to the ~~early~~lower Darriwilian by acritarchs, which belong to the *F. hamata*-*S. rarrigulata* Biozone (Vanguetaine and Wauthoz 2011). This acritarch biozone can be correlated with the *I. gibberulus* and *A. cucullus* graptolite biozones (Cooper and Molyneux 1990). The overlying Rigenée Formation, formed by dark silty slate, records a regional transgression (Paris *et al.* 2007) and is dated by graptolites (*D. artus* and *D. murchinsoni*; Maletz and Servais 1998) and acritarchs (*F. sartbernardensis*, *A. virgata*, *F. hamulata*; Servais 1991, 1993) to most of the Darriwilian (Herbosch and Verniers 2014, fig. 3). The Ittre Formation is formed by an alternation of fine sandstones, siltstones and slates interpreted as distal turbidites (Servais 1991). It was dated by graptolites (*N. gracilis* and *M. foliaceus*; Maletz and Servais 1998) and chitinozoans (*S. cervicornis* Biozone; Vanmeirhaeghe 2006) ~~to~~theas Sandbian. The Bornival Formation essentially formed by mudstones was ~~dated~~correlated by chitinozoans (no index species) ~~to~~with the lowest Katian (Vanmeirhaeghe 2006). The Cimetière de Grand-Manil Formation was not biostratigraphically dated. The Huet Formation is formed by greenish slates and siltstones with shelly facies level (e.g. brachiopods, bryozoans, corals and, crinoids; Mailleux 1926) interpreted as distal tempestites. It was dated by chitinozoans: *T. bergstroemi* (Van Grootel *et al.* 1997) and *F. spinifera* biozones (Vanmeirhaeghe 2006) ~~to~~and correlated with the middle Katian (Herbosch and Verniers 2014, fig. 3). The Fauquez Formation ~~shows~~includes graptolitic black slates interpreted as very distal turbidites deposited in a deep marine environment. It was ~~dated~~correlated by graptolites (*P. linearis*; Maletz and Servais 1998) and chitinozoans (*F. spinifera*; Vanmeirhaeghe, 2006) ~~to~~with the middle Katian.

Megasequence 3 begins with the Madot Formation showing many volcanic and volcano-sedimentary rocks interstratified with siltstones rich in shelly debris (Verniers *et al.* 2005) deposited in a shallow shelf. The transition from the Fauquez to the Madot Formation marks an abrupt and important change in bathymetry. The shallowing could be linked to the docking of Avalonia with Baltica (Cocks and Torsvik 2005; Torsvik and Cocks 2011; Linnemann *et al.* 2012) and was ~~dated~~correlated by the chitinozoans *T. bergstroemi* (Vanmeirhaeghe *et al.* 2005) and *C. rugata* (Mortier 2014) ~~to~~with the upper half of the Katian (Fig. 3). The lower Gouteux Member of the Brutia Formation ~~shows~~includes grey bioturbated slates and was assigned by the chitinozoans *G. gamachiana* (Samuelsson and Verniers 2000) and *S. oulebsiri* (Mortier 2014) to the uppermost Katian ~~– to the~~ Hirnantian and extends most probably even into the Silurian.

The Condroz Inlier

The Condroz Inlier (CI) is a narrow strip about 65 km long and 0.5 to 4 km wide composed of Ordovician and Silurian siliciclastic rocks, emplaced mostly as a series of tectonic blocks along the Midi-Eifel Fault Zone in the HSM-OTS (Fig. 2). The inlier is flanked tectonically to the North by Middle Devonian rocks and to the South by Lower Devonian rocks (Vanmeirhaeghe 2006). Given its position within the strongly faulted Variscan front zone and with a very poor degree of exposure, the stratigraphy of the CI is extremely difficult to establish and not fully resolved. In the main Central CI part, the sedimentary record extends from the base of the Ordovician to the upper part of the Silurian with an approximative thickness of over 1.1 km for the Ordovician (Vanmeirhaeghe 2006).

Megasequence 1 is reduced to the Chevlipont Formation observed in the Wépion borehole (Graulich 1961). Megasequence 2 begins with a 10 cm thick basal conglomerate, followed by

the upper slope dark mudstones of the Huy Formation ~~dated~~correlated by chitinozoans (*S. formosa* Biozone) ~~to~~with the middle Darriwilian (Vanmeirhaeghe 2006). The unconformity is well constrained, with a hiatus from the middle Tremadocian to the lower Darriwilian (Vanmeirhaeghe 2006; Wang and Servais 2015), i.e. a time interval close to that observed in the BM (Fig. 3). After an observational gap, the sedimentation continued with the Chevreuil and the Vitrival-Bruyère formations deposited on the outer shelf to upper slope. The Chevreuil Formation was dated by chitinozoans (typical association, no index species) ~~to~~theas late Darriwilian to ~~the~~early Sandbian (Vanmeirhaeghe 2006). The Vitrival-Bruyère Formation is subdivided into four members: the Giroux Member is dated by graptolites (*N. gracilis* Biozone) and chitinozoans (*L. stentor* Biozone) ~~to~~theas lower Sandbian, the poorly dated La Bruyère Member, the Sart-Bernard and the upper part of the Rue de Courrière members, both ~~dated~~correlated by chitinozoans (*S. cervicornis* Biozone) ~~to~~with the lower Katian (Vanmeirhaeghe 2006, fig. 47). The uppermost Rue de Courrière Member is composed of siltstones with shell beds, sandstones and microconglomerates, which mark the base of a short stratigraphic hiatus spanning the Onnian (mid~~-dle~~ Katian) and points to the occurrence of a para-conformity. The repercussion of the drastic change of bathymetry observed in the BM at the end of Megasequence 2 (see above) lead in the Central CI to the emergence, as this region is globally shallower than the BM (Vanmeirhaeghe 2006, p. 202; Herbosch and Verniers 2014, fig. 11).

Megasequence 3 starts with the Fosses Formation, which is composed of shelf deposits and is subdivided into three members (Fig. 3). The two lower units were dated by chitinozoans: the Bois de Presles Member (*T. bergstroemi* and *C. rugata* biozones) ~~to~~theis middle to late Katian in age, and the Faux-les-Tombes Member (*B. umbilicata* Biozone), ~~to~~the uppermostlatest Katian (Vanmeirhaeghe 2006). The upper Tihange Member is ~~dated~~correlated with the Hirnantian by ~~deduction~~inference, as the overlying Bonne-Espérance

Formation ~~has is an~~ early Rhuddanian ~~in~~ age (Vanmeirhaeghe 2006). However, the study of several fossil levels (Pereira *et al.* 2021, fig. 2) demonstrates that the upper half of the Tihange Member belongs to the *A. ascensus* and *P. acuminatus* graptolite biozones indicating an early Rhuddanian age (Silurian).

The Stavelot-Venn Inlier

The Stavelot-Venn Inlier (SVI) is located in the NE of the Ardenne Allochthon straddling the German border (Fig. 2). It is the inlier closest to the Variscan front and it was transported about 10 km northwards during the thrusting of the Ardenne Allochthon (Hance *et al.* 1999). It has undergone Variscan ~~orogeny~~orogenesis, but the presence of an earlier Caledonian tectonic event is still a matter of debate (Piessens and Sintubin 1997; Sintubin *et al.* 2009; Herbosch *et al.* 2020). The SVI shows a continuous, mainly terrigenous, sedimentation ranging from the early Cambrian to the Middle Ordovician.

The Ordovician comprises three formations: the Jalhay, Ottré and Bihain formations, together about 1.2 km thick. A detailed sedimentological study of the Jalhay Formation (Fig. 2; Lamens 1985) has shown a regressive sequence documenting successively the basin plain (Solwaster Member), the slope (Spa Member) and finally the upper part of the slope (Lierneux Member). The two lower members have been dated by graptolites of the *R. praeparabola* to *R. flabelliformis anglica* biozones to the ~~early-lower~~ Tremadocian (Wang and Servais 2015). The Lieerneux Member contains acritarchs of the informal Zone 8 (Vanguetstaine 1992) corresponding to the upper part of the Tremadocian (Herbosch 2021). Hence, the Jalhay Formation spans most of the Tremadocian (Fig. 3).

The Ottré Formation contains three members that are completely devoid of microfossils due to their highly oxidizing deep-water depositional environment (Herbosch *et al.* 2016).

However, the discovery of conodonts of the *P. proteus* Biozone at the boundary between the Meuville and Les Plattes members (Vanguetaine *et al.* 2004) allows ~~to attribute~~assignment of this level to the uppermost Tremadocian or the lower Floian. Thus, the Ottré Formation extends from the top of the Tremadocian to approximately the upper part of the Floian (Fig. 3).

The Bihain Formation comprises two members. The upper Salmchâteau Member contains acritarchs of the informal Zone 9 (Vanguetaine 1986, 1992), which can be correlated with the *I. gibberulus* and *A. cucullus* graptolite biozones (Cooper and Molyneux 1990; Servais *et al.* 2017; Herbolch, 2021). The Bihain Formation extends approximately from the uppermost part of the Floian to the lowermost Darriwilian (Fig. 3). The sedimentary record of the SVI ends with the Salmchâteau ~~member~~Member of the Bihain Formation.

The Rocroi Inlier

The Rocroi Inlier (RI) is a E-W, about 20 by 70 km elongated area, located at the SW edge of the Ardenne Allochthon (Fig. 2). It is ~~surrounded~~bounded in by angular unconformity ~~by~~with above the uppermost Silurian and/or Lower Devonian except in the SW, where it disappears under the Mesozoic and Cenozoic cover. The RI shows a continuous siliciclastic sedimentation from the lower Cambrian to the Middle Ordovician (Beugnies 1963). The Ordovician is represented by a single formation and crops out in a very small area on the French-Belgian border.

The sedimentary record begins with the Vieux-Moulin de Thilay Formation (Fig. 3), which was defined by Beugnies (1963) as the top of the Revin Group (Cambrian). It was lithostratigraphically redefined as belonging to the Ordovician by Geukens (1981), a hypothesis confirmed by Roche *et al.* (1986), who found acritarchs from the informal Zone 9

(Vanguetaine 1986, 1992). This zone was correlated with the *I. gibberulus* and *A. cucullus* graptolite biozones (see above) ~~dated-ranging~~ from the uppermost Dapingian to the lowermost Darriwilian. Therefore, this formation ~~is to be situated in~~has the same stratigraphic range as the Salmchâteau Member of the Bihain (SVI) and the Abbaye de Villers (BM) formations (Fig. 3).

Givonne and Serpont inliers

Ordovician strata are considered to be absent in these two less well known inliers (Beugnies 1960; Geukens and Richter 1962; Herbosch 2021).

The Ordovician of the Rhenish Massif and Rügen (by Lefebvre and Servais)

General framework

In western Germany, Ordovician strata are exposed in the eastern part of the Stavelot-Venn inlier (SVI; see above) and also in the two Ebbe and Solingen–Remscheid–Altena inliers, in the Rhenish Massif (Fig. 1; Servais *et al.* 2008, and references therein). Thick, tectonically complex Ordovician successions are also known from boreholes in Rügen (Fig. 1), in northeastern Germany, and Pomerania, in northwestern Poland (Trela, this volume). All these regions display relatively comparable successions of Ordovician rocks, yielding similar palynomorph assemblages and low-diversity deep shelf faunas dominated by graptolites and phyllocarids. Moreover, strong lithological, faunistic and geochemical similarities between Ordovician successions in Rügen, the Rhenish Massif, the SVI, the Brabant Massif, the

English Lake District and the Welsh Basin strongly support the view that all these areas were part of the same Avalonia microcontinent (Maletz and Servais 1993; Servais *et al.* 1998, 2008; Pharaoh 1999; Samuelsson *et al.* 2002; Verniers *et al.* 2002). In the last thirty years, ~~there has been~~ significant progress ~~in-on~~ the bio- and chronostratigraphy ~~was-achieved-in-of~~ the Ordovician of the Rhenish Massif and Rügen through a series of detailed studies based on acritarchs, chitinozoans and graptolites.

Rhenish Massif

In western Germany, the most extensive and fossiliferous succession of Ordovician sedimentary rocks is exposed in the Ebbe and Solingen–Remscheid–Altena inliers, both situated near Cologne (Sauerland), in the northeastern part of the Rhenish Massif (*Rheinisches Schiefergebirge*; Fig. 1). In this region, the ~~about c.~~ 800 m thick Herscheid Beds (*Herscheider Schichten*) consist of a monotonous, siliciclastic succession (mudstones and siltstones), classically subdivided into four units (Maletz 2000; Eiserhardt *et al.* 2001; Servais *et al.* 2008; Koch *et al.* 2014).

The stratigraphically lowermost unit (Plettenberg Bänderschiefer Formation) is represented by 65 m thick dark (grey-blue) compact mudstones with intercalated pyrite-rich siltstones. The base of this formation and putatively underlying strata are not exposed in the Sauerland. The Bänderschiefer Plettenberg Formation yielded a graptolite assemblage typical of the *H. lentus* Biozone, which corresponds to the lower part of the *D. artus* Biozone (Fig. 4; Maletz and Servais 1993; Maletz *in* Eiserhardt *et al.* 2001; Servais *et al.* 2008; Koch *et al.* 2014). The mid Darriwilian age of the Plettenberg Bänderschiefer Formation was also confirmed by chitinozoans (Samuelsson *et al.* 2002). Other faunal elements include foraminiferans, phyllocarids, trilobites, and trace fossils (Riegraf and Niemeyer 1996; Koch and Brauckmann

1998; Koch 1999; Eiserhardt *et al.* 2001). The age and faunal composition (graptolites, palynomorphs, trilobites) of the Plettenberger Bänderschifer are very similar to those of the Huy Formation in Belgium (Condroz inlier; CI, see above; Servais *et al.* 2008; Koch *et al.* 2014). The trilobite assemblage indicates relatively deep, outer shelf to slope environmental conditions (Owens and Servais 1997; Servais *et al.* 2008).

The overlying Kiesbert Tonschiefer Formation (150–200 m thick) is composed of dark (grey-blue to black) mudstones with rare sandstone interbeds. This unit was ~~dated~~correlated ~~to~~with the middle Darriwilian, based on its graptolite content, which is typical of the *N. fasciculatus* Zone (upper part of the *D. artus* Biozone), and also on its chitinozoan assemblage (Fig. 4; Maletz and Servais 1993; Maletz in Eiserhardt *et al.* 2001; Samuelsson *et al.* 2002; Servais *et al.* 2008; Koch *et al.* 2014). The Kiesbert Tonschiefer Formation also yielded trace fossils (*Tomaculum problematicum*), brachiopods, conulariids, ostracods, phyllocarids, and trilobites (Beyer, 1941, 1943; Koch and Brauckmann 1998; Koch 1999; Schallreuter and Koch 1999; Servais *et al.* 2008).

The Rahlenberg Grauwackenschiefer Formation is a 300 m thick succession of thin bedded dark (blue to grey-black) silty mudstones with sandy layers that yielded siliceous concretions in its upper part. The fauna is ~~very~~ scarce and comprises conulariids, graptolites, phyllocarids, and trilobites (Eisenack 1939; Servais *et al.* 2008). Palynomorphs indicate an early Sandbian age (Fig. 4; Eisenack 1939; Samuelsson *et al.* 2002; Servais *et al.* 2008; Koch *et al.* 2014), in a good accordance with the presence of the graptolite *Pseudoclimacograptus* sp. (Maletz 2000).

The Solingen Tonschiefer Formation is the stratigraphically highest Ordovician unit in the Sauerland area. It consists of about 200 m thick dark (grey to black) mudstones with silty to sandy levels, yielding very few fossil remains (graptolites, phyllocarids and, trilobites) and trace fossils (Servais *et al.* 2008; Koch *et al.* 2014). An early Katian age was proposed for this

formation, based on chitinozoans (Fig. 4; Samuelsson *et al.* 2002; Servais *et al.* 2008; Koch *et al.* 2014). The Solingen Tonschiefer Formation is overlain by ~~late~~-~~upper~~ Silurian (Pridoli) rocks of the Köbbinghauser Schichten Formation. This implies a stratigraphic gap extending from the middle Katian to most of the Silurian (Timm *et al.* 1981; Maletz and Servais 1993; Verniers *et al.* 2002).

In summary, the Ebbe and Solingen–Remscheid–Altena inliers expose a 800 m thick, discontinuous Ordovician succession comprising middle Darriwilian (Bänderschiefer Plettenberg and Kiesbert Tonschiefer formations), ~~early~~-~~lower~~ Sandbian (Rahlenberg Grauwackenschiefer Formation) and ~~early~~-~~lower~~ Katian (Solingen Tonschiefer Formation) rocks (Fig. 4). Palaeontological data suggest the persistence (at least from the mid Darriwilian to the early Katian) of low diversity assemblages associated to relatively deep (outer shelf, slope) palaeoenvironmental conditions (Owen and Servais 1997; Samuelsson *et al.* 2002; Verniers *et al.* 2002; Servais *et al.* 2008; Koch *et al.* 2014).

Rügen

In northeastern Germany, a particularly thick Ordovician sedimentary succession (over 3,000 m) was described from numerous boreholes drilled in Rügen (Fig. 1) during the 1960s (Jaeger 1967; Servais 1994; Maletz 1998, 2001; Beier *et al.* 2001; Verniers *et al.* 2002; Servais *et al.* 2008). This mainly pelitic and clastic succession is synsedimentary deformed, locally overturned (Franke and Illers 1994; Beier and Katzung 1999; Samuelsson *et al.* 2000), suggesting unstable environmental conditions (slumps) along an active continental margin and/or tectonic stacking (Servais and Katzung 1993; Giese *et al.* 1994; McCann 1998). With the exception of graptolites and palynomorphs, only trace fossils (e.g. *Nereites*) and phyllocarid crustaceans were reported from the boreholes (Zagora 1997; Maletz 2001). A

subdivision of the Ordovician succession into three tectonically limited lithostratigraphic units was established, based on the thickest and most complete drilled successions (e.g. the Rügen 5 borehole) (Giese *et al.* 1994; Beier *et al.* 2001; Servais *et al.* 2008).

The stratigraphically lowermost unit, the Varnkevitze Sandstein Formation, was only observed in the deepest and most complete borehole (Rügen 5). It consists of about 400 m of fine sandstones and intercalated shales (Giese *et al.* 1994; Beier *et al.* 2001). About 60 m above the base of this formation, a 200 m thick interval of black shales yielded both acritarchs typical of the *messaoudensis-trifidum* assemblage and a *Lagenochitina destombesi*-dominated chitinozoan association, both supporting a late Tremadocian age (Fig. 4; Servais and Katzung 1993; Servais and Molyneux 1997; Samuelsson 1999; Beier *et al.* 2001; Samuelsson *et al.* 2000; Servais *et al.* 2008).

The overlying Arkona Schwarzschiefer Formation is a very thick succession of black shales (over 1,000 m) observed in most boreholes (Samuelsson *et al.* 2000; Maletz 2001). Both its lower and upper parts are tectonically disturbed, and no borehole yielded a complete, continuous succession (many intervals are missing, probably due to tectonics). These levels have yielded graptolite assemblages characteristic of the middle and ~~late-upper~~ Darriwilian (equivalents of the *H. lentus*, *P. elegans*, *P. distichus*, and ?*H. teretiusculus* biozones) and the ~~early-lower~~ Sandbian (*N. gracilis* Biozone) (Fig. 4; Jaeger 1967; Maletz 1998, 2001). Palynomorphs provided a comparable range of ages for the Arkona Schwarzschiefer Formation (Burmahn 1968, 1970; Samuelsson *et al.* 2000; Samuelsson and Servais 2001; Vecoli and Samuelsson 2001; Servais *et al.* 2008).

The Nobbin Grauwacken Formation is a very thick (~1,800 m) succession dominated by greywackes and shales, which was only observed in some boreholes. Graptolite and palynomorph assemblages yielded congruent ages (middle Darriwilian–early Sandbian) for this unit, similar to those obtained for the Arkona Schwarzschiefer Formation (Fig. 4; Maletz

1998, 2001; Samuelsson *et al.* 2000; Servais *et al.* 2001, 2008). This implies that both formations were probably concurrently deposited in distinct environmental conditions; the black shales of the Arkona Schwarzschiefer Formation were probably related to more distal (bathyal?) settings than the greywackes of the Nobbin Grauwacken Formation (Zagora 1997; Samuelsson *et al.* 2000).

In summary, the subsurface of the island of Rügen yielded a very thick, though tectonically complex, Ordovician succession comprising Tremadocian (Varnkevitze Sandstein Formation) and middle Darriwilian to lower Sandbian (Arkona Schwarzschiefer and Nobbin Grauwacken formations) sedimentary rocks (Fig. 4). The Ordovician successions of Rügen, the Rhenish Massif (see above) and Pomerania (NW Poland; see Trela, this volume) share many similarities in terms of lithologies, faunas, stratigraphy (e.g. latest Tremadocian–early Darriwilian gap), and associated environmental conditions (both were originally deposited in deep-water settings), thus supporting the view that they were parts of a same palaeogeographic area (Jaeger 1967), in eastern Avalonia (Maletz and Servais 1993; Servais *et al.* 1998; Pharaoh 1999; Maletz 2001; Samuelsson *et al.* 2002; Verniers *et al.* 2002).

The Ordovician of the Armorican Massif (by Vidal, Loi, Lefebvre and Ghienne)

General framework

The Armorican Massif is usually subdivided into four tectonic units (Fig. 5): the Leon Domain (LD), the North Armorican Domain (NAD), the Median Armorican Domain (MAD, and the South Armorican Domain (SAD) (Matte 2001; Ballèvre *et al.* 2009). As the LD did not ~~yield~~contain any Palaeozoic sedimentary successions, only the three other domains will

be described below. A subdivision into similar tectonic units, with comparable stratigraphic and faunal features, occurs also in the Iberian Peninsula, thus strongly supporting the view that these two areas, united by a similar evolution during the Variscan orogeny, originally belonged to a same Ibero-Armorican palaeogeographic Domain (e.g. Paris and Robardet 1977, 1994; Robardet and Gutiérrez-Marco 1990; Robardet *et al.* 1994b; Gutiérrez-Marco *et al.* this volume).

The NAD (i.e. Cotentin, zone bocaine and Mortain-Domfront area) and the MAD (i.e. Châteaulin, Menez-Belair and Laval synclines) are separated by the North Armorican Shear Zone (NASZ). Their Palaeozoic successions are quite similar from the Middle Ordovician onwards (Fig. 6). Based on their tectonic history and faunistic affinities, the NAD and MAD are often ~~considered as forming united together within~~ a single Median-North Armorican Domain (MNAD; Robardet *et al.* 1994a, b; Paris 2016). However, recent U-Pb analyses on detrital zircons coupled with Sm-Nd and Lu-Hf isotope analyses identified different zircon populations in the Lower Palaeozoic successions of these two areas (Dabard *et al.* 2021). In ~~the~~ Ordovician sediments of the MAD, the occurrence of Stenian detrital zircons suggests affinities with the eastern African "Sahara metacraton" and the Arabian Nubian Shield. In contrast, the absence of Stenian and late Tonian ages in zircon populations ~~of in~~ Ordovician sediments from the NAD implies distinct source areas, probably located more westward. These features suggest that the NAD and the MAD were geographically separated during the Early Ordovician, and ~~getting moving~~ closer only during the Variscan orogeny (Fig. 1).

The MAD is separated from the SAD (i.e. south of Saint-Julien-de-Vouvantes unit, Saint-Georges-sur-Loire and Ancenis synclines in southern Brittany, and Chantonay syncline in Vendée) by the northern branch of the South Armorican Shear Zone (SASZ, Fig. 5). The Palaeozoic succession of the SAD is markedly distinct from those of the NAD and MAD. The three domains differ ~~by in~~ the lower part of the Ordovician succession, which rests

conformably on the lower Cambrian in Normandy-NAD (Séries de Carteret; Doré 1969; Pillola 1993), on the Miaolingian in the SAD (Schistes à *Paradoxides* of Cléré-sur-Layon, South of Angers; Cavet *et al.* 1966) and unconformably on the Brioverian basement (see below) in central Brittany (MAD; Robardet *et al.* 1994a, b).

The main features of the Ordovician succession in the MAD, which is the most complete and best exposed within the Armorican Massif, will be presented in detail below, with brief references about differences with the NAD and the SAD.

Lower Ordovician

In central Brittany, the Ordovician succession (Fig. 6) begins with basal red-bed sequences (*Séries Rouges Initiales* or Cap de la Chèvre Formation), followed by the geographically widespread Grès Armorica Formation. These ~~earliest-lowest~~ Ordovician deposits rest unconformably on the Brioverian succession (Gougeon *et al.* 2022 and references therein). Probably diachronous within the Armorican Massif, the Brioverian ~~series-succession are-is~~ dated as ~~Precambrian-late Neoproterozoic~~ in both the NAD and the SAD, based on their stratigraphic situation below the Cambrian. In the MNAD, recent investigations on historical and new outcrops have yielded low diversity trace-fossils with not penetrative but simple horizontal patterns, microbially induced sedimentary structures and very rare soft-body fossils (*Nimbia* sp.), coupled with U-Pb detrital zircon datings, all suggesting an Ediacaran–Fortunian age for at least the upper part of the Brioverian succession (Gougeon *et al.* 2018, 2022; Néraudeau *et al.* 2018).

Within the Armorican Massif, red-bed sequences are discontinuous (named Cap de la Chèvre Formation in the southern part of the Crozon Peninsula, Pont-Réan Formation in the synclines south of Rennes, and Margat Formation close to Angers in the SAD) and start with

a ~~polygenie~~-~~polymict~~ conglomerate overlain by sandstones interbedded with silty-clayey sediments (Bonjour 1988; Bonjour and Chauvel 1988; Suire *et al.* 1991; Egal *et al.* 1996). The source area of sediments is the Brioverian basement (Dabard *et al.* 2021). The main sedimentary structures are either plane- or cross-bedding laminations in the sandstones and desiccation cracks in some siltstones or argillites levels. The geometry of sedimentary bodies and the associated structures suggest depositional conditions ranging from alluvial fans and braided river systems to alluvial plains (Bonjour 1988; Durand 1989; Suire *et al.* 1991; Egal *et al.* 1996). Then, the environment progressively opened up to the marine domain, probably as a storm-influenced delta. Despite the lack of body fossils, the occurrence of living organisms is evidenced in the upper part of these red-bed sequences by the record of bioturbation traces such as *Cruziana*-type bilobed tracks and *Skolithos*-type vertical burrows.

This lowermost part of the Ordovician succession was deposited on a rather unstable continental basement, as evidenced by the contemporary effusive volcanism and variations in lateral thickness, which are indicative of a significant tectonically induced subsidence (Noblet 1983; Bonjour 1988). This instability was controlled by extensional tectonics (Ballard *et al.* 1986; Dauteuil *et al.* 1987; Brun *et al.* 1991) expressed ~~from~~-~~in~~ the Cambrian and likely associated with the opening of the Rheic Ocean between Avalonia and Gondwana (Paris and Robardet 1990; Prigmore *et al.* 1997; Linnemann *et al.* 2008). The dating applied to interbedded volcanoclastic levels have assigned numeric ages ranging from 472 ± 5 Ma (Rb-Sr, red-bed sequences of northern Brittany; Auvray *et al.* 1980) to 465 ± 1 Ma (U-Pb, Cap de la Chèvre Formation; Bonjour *et al.* 1988). The latter age is, however, inconsistent with the biostratigraphic ~~allocations~~-~~correlations~~ of overlying formations (e.g. the chitinozoan *E. brevis* Zone, indicative of the upper Floian; see Paris 1990, 2016).

The thickness of the Grès Armorica Formation varies from tens to several hundreds of meters. Depending on the regions, it consists of either an undivided mass of sandstones with

500 silty-clayey intercalations (e.g. Domfront in Normandy, northern flank of Menez-Bélair,
501 Vendée), or is heterogeneous and subdivided into three members: (i) a lower member
502 including thick sandstone beds only separated by few silty to clayey intercalations. This
503 member can comprise iron layers, which used to be exploited in the synclines south of Rennes
504 (Chauvel 1968); (ii) a middle member (variously named "Congrier Member", "Gador
505 Member" or *Schistes intermédiaires* depending on the region), consisting of siltstones,
506 argillites with micaceous sandstone intercalations; and (iii) an upper member, which is mainly
507 composed of sandstones with silty-clayey intercalations (e.g. in the Châteaulin synclinorium,
508 synclines south of Rennes), and containing sometimes highly radioactive placers (rutile and
509 zircon grains; Faure 1978; Pistis *et al.* 2008, 2016).

510 One of the main features of the Grès Armorica Formation is the occurrence of numerous
511 sedimentary structures (e.g. hummocky cross stratification, planar laminations, erosive basal
512 surfaces, wave and current ripples and clay drapes). They reflect shallow environments
513 subject to tidal influence and to fair-weather and storm waves (Durand 1985; Guillocheau *et*
514 *al.* 2009). Moreover, this formation has yielded highly diverse trace fossils, which are either
515 vertical or horizontal (Durand 1985). Surprisingly, the fauna is sparse with few *Lingula*-rich
516 levels and, in some areas, brachiopods such as "*Dinobolus*". In the uppermost part of the Grès
517 Armorica Formation, rare bivalves (Babin 1966) and trilobites (Henry 1980) ~~can be~~
518 ~~found~~ occur.

519 Sedimentological and palaeobiological data suggest that the Grès Armorica Formation
520 was deposited in environments ranging from a protected marine domain (bay, lagoon) to the
521 top of the continental shelf (shoreface to upper offshore; Durand 1985; Dabard *et al.* 2007;
522 Guillocheau *et al.* 2009; Pistis *et al.* 2016). Some clayey levels of the middle and upper
523 members yielded chitinozoans typical of the *E. brevis* Biozone (Paris 1990), thus supporting a
524 Floian age for these levels. The huge variations in thickness observed for the Grès Armorica

Formation (i.e. from a few meters up to 600 meters) suggest very high local rates of sedimentation (Noblet 1983; Durand 1985; Dabard *et al.* 2009), probably driven by an active tectonic influence.

Middle Ordovician – Sandbian

During the Dapingian–Sandbian ~~time~~ interval, the sedimentation was dominated by the deposition of dark, fine-grained shales, previously called "Schistes à *Calymene*", and currently named the Postolonnec, Andouillé, Le Pissot and Traveusot formations in the MNAD, Schistes d'Angers and Fresne formations in the SAD (Fig. 6). These 150 to 400 m thick silty-clayey units bear levels with siliceous, phosphatic and/or calcareous concretions, shell-beds, and sandstone intercalations that can be several dozen of meters thick (e.g. Kerarvail Member, about 30 meters thick in the Crozon Peninsula). The main sedimentary structures are planar bedding, hummocky cross stratifications and numerous A- or B-type shell beds (type A: thin, lenticular single coquinas; type B: thick, continuous and composite shell concentrations, *sensu* Botquelen *et al.* 2004). All these structures are indicative of a storm wave-influenced sedimentation. These deposits are related to various environments ranging from beach (shoreface) to lower offshore (Guillocheau 1983; Loi *et al.* 1999; Loi and Dabard 2002; Dabard *et al.* 2007; Guillocheau *et al.* 2009). Phosphatic and siliceous concretions, and crusts are common in Middle Ordovician sedimentary rocks. They are of ~~an~~ early diagenetic origin and are promoted by the stability of the water/sediment interface. These concretions, which are indicative of sedimentary condensation, were mainly produced during sea-level rises (Loi *et al.* 1999; Loi and Dabard 2002; Dabard *et al.* 2007; Dabard and Loi 2012). Depending on the depositional environment, they can be linked to composite shell beds (B-type shell beds *sensu* Botquelen *et al.* 2004).

Bioturbation is less diverse than in the underlying Grès Armorica Formation, with *Planolites* and *Teichichnus* as the most common trace fossils (Guillocheau 1983; Guillocheau *et al.* 2009). In contrast, invertebrate faunas are particularly diverse and consist mainly of benthic taxa (Vidal *et al.* 2011a): bivalves (Babin 1966), brachiopods (Mélou 1973, 1975, 1976; Botquelen and Mélou 2007), echinoderms with aristocystitid diploporites, crinoids, ophiuroids and stylophorans (Chauvel 1941, 1980, 1981; Chauvel and Nion 1969, 1977; Lefebvre and Vizcaïno 1999; Lefebvre 2000, 2007; Hunter *et al.* 2007; Lefebvre *et al.* 2015, 2022; Blake *et al.* 2016), ostracods (Vannier 1986a, b), and trilobites (Henry 1980; Vidal *et al.* 2011b; Gendry *et al.* 2013; Courville and Gendry 2016). Additional faunal elements include conodonts (Lindström *et al.* 1974), graptolites (Philippot 1950; Henry *et al.* 1976; Paris and Skevington 1979) and organic-walled microfossils, such as acritarchs (Deunff 1951, 1954, 1958; Henry 1969; Paris and Le Hérissé 1992) and chitinozoans (Paris 1981, 2016). The ages inferred from graptolites and chitinozoans range from the Dapingian (*D. ornensis* Biozone) to the Sandbian (*L. dalbyensis* Biozone; Paris 1981, 1990, 2016; Dabard *et al.* 2015). The benthic faunas display clear Gondwanan affinities, particularly with the Mediterranean Province and are particularly similar to those described in the Iberian Peninsula, highlighting the long-established similarities between the faunas of these two regions (e.g. Henry *et al.* 1976; Paris and Robardet 1977, 1994). Some levels record the immigration of some taxa following transgressive events, as for example the *Marrolithus bureaui* level (Henry *et al.* 1993), which coincides with the appearance of Balto-Scandinavian chitinozoans in the lower Sandbian (e.g. *L. stentor*; Paris 2016).

Differences in the composition of Darriwilian–Sandbian benthic assemblages in the North-Median- and South Armorican Domains mainly result from distinct environmental settings, with a southward (in present-day geography) deepening trend (Henry 1989; Henry *et al.* 1997; Lefebvre 2007; Courville and Gendry 2016). In the NAD, benthic diversity is low and

trilobite taxa (Homalonotinae) are typically related to shallow-water environments (Henry 1989 and references therein). In the MAD, the faunal diversity is significantly higher and characteristic of median shelf settings with both typical endobenthic and epibenthic trilobite taxa (Henry 1989; Courville and Gendry 2016). In the SAD, fossils are rare and outcrops discontinuous. However, assemblages are typical of distal shelf environments, with strong affinities with coeval Bohemian faunas from the Prague Basin (Henry *et al.* 1997; Lefebvre *et al.* 2010). Assemblages correspond to the "atheloptic biofacies" with benthic trilobites either blind or with atrophied eyes, associated ~~to~~-with pelagic forms with hypertrophied eyes (Cyclopygidae), along with lagynocystid mitrate stylophorans, typical of deep-water environments of the Prague Basin (Henry *et al.* 1997; Lefebvre 2007; Lardeux *et al.* 2008; Joughier and Gendry 2017).

Several transgressive and regressive cycles were identified in the Middle Ordovician–Sandbian succession of the MAD, based on the detailed analysis of sedimentary facies (Dabard *et al.* 2007, 2009; Paris *et al.* 2007). Transgressive episodes identified within the *D. bulla*, *S. formosa* and *L. pissotensis* chitinozoan biozones were recognized in other peri-Gondwanan areas (Dabard *et al.* 2007; Paris *et al.* 2007; Videt *et al.* 2010). In the Crozon Peninsula, two key sections within the Postolonnec Formation provided a continuous, well-exposed framework for the detailed analysis of sedimentary facies and gamma-ray record (Dabard *et al.* 2015). There, a back stripping procedure was applied and calibrated with graptolite biozones to convert the observed variations in depositional environments into apparent sea-level changes, and ultimately into eustatic variations. The resulting pattern (Fig. 7) supports the occurrence of short-term and high amplitude cyclic sea-level fluctuations, suggesting glacio-eustasy. This pattern suggests the occurrence of ice-house conditions and oscillations of an ice-sheet on Gondwana at least at the lower limit of the *L. pissotensis* Biozone (at the transition between the Kerarvail and Morgat members), but probably as early

as the *S. formosa* chitinozoan Biozone during the Darriwilian (i.e. at the transition between the Kerloc'h and Corrèjou members, Fig. 6; Dabard *et al.* 2015). The expression of these ice sheet-induced oscillations differs in other parts of the Armorican Massif, depending on their initial location along a proximo-distal transect and/or erosional surfaces. For example, no sandy member (equivalent to Kerarvail in Crozon) is observed in the central and eastern parts of the MAD, characterized by more distal palaeoenvironmental conditions. In Normandy, the coarser, shallow-water facies of the Middle Ordovician successions and the quality of the outcrops do not make it possible to achieve any continuouscoherent, detailed analysis. Nevertheless, all these different sections could-may be correlated based on their chitinozoan assemblages (Fig. 6; Paris 2016).

Katian

In many regions of the Mediterranean Province, the Sandbian–Katian transition coincides with a major regressive episode (Robardet 1981; Villas 1992; Bourahrouh *et al.* 2004). In both Brittany and Portugal, the recovery of the sedimentation process is expressed by a conglomeratic layer bearing phosphatic pebbles, ferruginous and phosphatic oolites (Paris 1979, 1981; Young 1988). Palynological data suggest a stratigraphic gap, at least locally: chitinozoans extracted from the conglomerate matrix belong to the *E. tanvillensis* Biozone (Katian), whilst those from the pebbles belong to the *L. deunffi* or *L. dalbyensis* biozones (Sandbian; Paris 1981; Bourahrouh 2002; Vidal *et al.* 2011b; Dabard *et al.* 2015). This level represents the base of a new transgressive sequence corresponding to the Kermeur and Saint-Germain-sur-Ille formations in the median synclinorium, and to the Grès du Châtellier followed by the Schistes de Riadan south of Rennes (Dabard *et al.* 2009; Paris 2016). These sandstone-dominated deposits contain silty and clayey intercalations, as well as phosphatic,

siliceous and/or calcareous concretions. The sedimentary structures (hummocky cross-stratifications, symmetric ripples [=oscillation ripples], clay drapes, inversion in palaeocurrent directions, evidence of emersion) reflect shallow environments subjected to tidal influence and to fair-weather and storm waves. The depositional environments inferred from the sedimentary facies range from barrier and back-barrier nearshore settings (e.g. base of the Kermeur Formation; Vidal *et al.* 2011b) to the upper offshore (Gorini *et al.* 2008) throughout several transgression-regression cycles (Gorini *et al.* 2008; Dabard *et al.* 2009). Some levels are extensively bioturbated by well-diversified trace fossils (Mélou and Plusquellec 1975), including *Equilibrichnia* (Vidal *et al.* 2011b) and spiral-shaped traces. Benthic assemblages are scattered in the arenaceous base of the Kermeur Formation, and in the siltstones of the upper part of this formation, equivalent to the Châtellier and Riadan formations. The main taxa are trilobites (see Henry 1980; Vidal *et al.* 2011b), diploporite echinoderms, brachiopods, and rare bivalves (Babin and Mélou 1972; Mélou 1985; Botquelen and Mélou 2007) and gastropods. These faunas are less diversified than those occurring in underlying formations. Accurate stratigraphic assignments of the Kermeur, Saint-Germain-sur-Ille, Châtellier and Riadan formations are provided by chitinozoans, indicative of the Katian (from the *E. tanvillensis* to the *A. barbata* biozones; Paris 1981, 2016; Bourahrouh 2002; Gorini *et al.* 2008). No coeval section is exposed in the SAD, but concretions yielded a typical Katian trilobite fauna with *Deanaspis*, *Dreyfussina*, *Eudolatites* and *Prionocheilus* (Beaulieu *et al.* 2014).

The widespread upper Katian calcareous facies occurring in most regions of the Mediterranean Province have been interpreted as reflecting a period of global warming, the so-called "Boda Event" (Fortey and Cocks 2005). In the Armorican Massif, they correspond to spatially restricted units, such as the Vaux Limestone in Normandy (Sées syncline) and the Rosan Formation in the Crozon Peninsula (Fig. 6). In the latter region, calcareous facies are

associated with an anorogenic volcanic complex suggestive of shallow submarine to partially aerial conditions (Juteau *et al.* 2007; Caroff *et al.* 2009). The limestones yielded brachiopods (Mélou 1990), bryozoans, conodonts (Lindström and Pelhate 1971; Paris *et al.* 1981), and locally also echinoderms (crinoids and cystoids; Chauvel and Le Menn 1972) and trilobites together with the oldest occurrence of rugose corals in the Armorican Massif. Brachiopods and conodonts correspond to a mid–late Katian age (*A. ordovicicus* Zone; Paris *et al.* 1981; Mélou 1990; Ferretti *et al.* 2014).

Hirnantian

In the Mediterranean Province, the Hirnantian stage is characterized by a well-recorded glacial episode in most regions (e.g. Algeria, Morocco, Portugal, Spain; Ghienne *et al.* 2007; Loi *et al.* 2010; Videt *et al.* 2010). In the Armorican Massif, this interval corresponds to silty-clayey deposits containing scattered clasts of various sizes and lithologies, which are interpreted as dropstones (Dangeard and Doré 1971; Robardet and Doré 1988). Hirnantian deposits constitute the *Pélites à fragments* (diamictites) in Normandy, the uppermost part of the Saint-Germain-sur-Ille Formation in Menez-Bélair and Laval synclines, the Chesnaie Formation in the South of Rennes or the Cosquer Formation in western Brittany. These facies are interpreted as glaciomarine deposits composed of fragments originating from melting ice (Hamoumi 1981; Hamoumi *et al.* 1981; Robardet and Doré 1988).

In these levels, the macrofauna is scarce. In the Crozon Peninsula, a single locality (Trégarvan section) yielded a fossiliferous sandstone level with *Hirnantia sagittifera* (Mélou 1990), elsewhere named “Grès de Roudou Hir” or “Grès de Lamm Saoz” at the top of the Cosquer Formation (Plusquellec *et al.* 1999). This ubiquitous brachiopod is emblematic of the

Hirnantian ~~stage~~Stage. This age is also supported by palynological data (chitinozoans), which are typical of the *T. elongata* Biozone (Bourahrouh 2002; Paris 2016).

The Ordovician of the Montagne Noire, Mouthoumet and eastern Pyrenees massifs (by Álvaro, Casas, Lefebvre, Monceret and Vizcaïno)

General framework

After the late Cambrian rifting along the so-called Atlas – Ossa-Morena – North Armorican rift (western Gondwana; Álvaro *et al.* 2021), drifting conditions prevailed during the Ordovician ~~times~~. However, the evolution of the high-latitude western Gondwanan margin was not a monotonous journey, but an eventful drift episodically punctuated by major geodynamics events. One of them was initially identified as a Middle Ordovician gap in southwestern Sardinia: the Sardic Phase (see Loi *et al.* this volume) has ~~represented~~ during the last few decades become a standard for correlation in western Europe, in spite of sometimes different conceptions ~~among areas and scholars~~ both regionally and academically. Similar gaps involving the absence of Middle Ordovician strata have been invoked to recognize Sardic-style geodynamic events in the eastern Pyrenees, southern France and the Alps (Stampfli *et al.* 2002). There, the Sardic phase is characterized by generalized cortical uplift, denudation of exposed uplifted areas under subaerial conditions, Middle Ordovician stratigraphic gaps of about 25–30 million years, broad felsic plutonism and volcanism (with felsic rocks now orthogneisses after Variscan deformation and metamorphism) with calc-alkaline affinity, and the record of alluvial to fluvial deposits onlapping ~~on~~ an inherited palaeorelief (Álvaro *et al.* 2018; Casas and Álvaro 2019). However, the record of Ordovician

volcanism associated with local listric faults in neighbouring areas cannot be used as a supporting argument for contemporaneous Sardic events ~~in those areas~~ (Álvaro *et al.* 2020).

Tectonostratigraphic framework

The southern Massif Central or Occitan Domain (Pouclet *et al.* 2017) comprises the Variscan tectonostratigraphic units of the Thiviers-Payzac and Génis, Rouergue-Albigeois, Montagne Noire, southern Cévennes and Mouthoumet massifs (Álvaro *et al.* 2021) (Fig. 8). Two massifs are selected for comparison here: the Montagne Noire and the Mouthoumet massifs. The former has been traditionally subdivided into three tectonostratigraphic units, which are: (i) the northern Montagne Noire with a southward tectonic vergence, comprising Lower Palaeozoic low-grade metasedimentary units; (ii) the Axial Zone, an elongated dome of migmatized orthogneisses displaying an Ordovician age for their protoliths (460–450 Ma; Roger *et al.* 2004), which also includes migmatites and micaschists derived from Neoproterozoic–Ordovician rocks; and (iii) the southern Montagne Noire made up of south-facing nappes including a complete and fossiliferous Cambrian–Ordovician succession (Vizcaíno *et al.* 2001) (Fig. 8). The emplacement of recumbent folds during the Visean–early Namurian altered the pre–Variscan (palaeogeographic) proximal-to-distal trend, placing the (proximal) Axial Zone in an intermediate position between the southern and (distal) northern Montagne Noire flanks. The Mouthoumet Massif or inlier, located between the Montagne Noire and the North Pyrenean frontal thrust, represents the southernmost prolongation of the southern Massif Central (Berger *et al.* 1997).

The pre-Variscan rocks exposed in the eastern Pyrenees form an elongated strip that crops out along the backbone of the Alpine cordillera. The main tectonostratigraphic units recognized in the eastern Pyrenees are the Canigó/Canigou unit, comprising the Canigó and

the Roc de Frausa/Roc de France massifs, the Albera/Albères-Cap de Creus unit and the Aspres-Conflent unit (Fig. 8). The Canigó unit exhibits the most complete pre-Variscan sequence and separates palaeogeographically a proximal sector to the South (Puigmal sector) from a distal one to the North (Conflent unit), which mimics the same bathymetric trend displayed ~~from~~-across the southern to northern sides of the Montagne Noire (Álvaro *et al.* 2021).

Lower Ordovician (pre-Sardic) stratigraphic and volcano-sedimentary features

A comprehensive summary of the Lower Ordovician stratigraphic nomenclatures from the southern Montagne Noire was ~~synthetized~~-presented by Vizcaïno *et al.* (2001), who subdivided the succession into several formations, alternating between shale-dominant (La Gardie, Saint-Chinian, Setso and Landeyran units) and sandstone-dominant (La Dentelle, La Maurerie, Cluse de l'Orb and Foulon) intervals, locally punctuated by carbonate interbeds (Val d'Homs and Mounio formations). A regional biozonation (Fig. 9) of the Tremadocian–Floian interval was proposed by Vizcaïno and Álvaro (2003), Tortello *et al.* (2006), and Álvaro *et al.* (2007, 2008). This biostratigraphic scheme relies on correlations with Avalonia (England), Baltica (Scandinavia) and high-latitude (peri-)Gondwana areas (e.g. Bohemian Massif-and Sardinia). It comprises, from bottom to top the *P. geinitzi* (mid Tremadocian), *S. (C.) pusilla* (mid-late Tremadocian), *E. filacovi* (late Tremadocian), *T. miqueli* (latest Tremadocian–early Floian), *T. shui landayranensis* (mid Floian), *C. maynardensis* (mid Floian), *N. (N.) arenosus* (mid Floian), *A. incisus* (late Floian) and *H. primitivus* biozones (late Floian) (Fig. 9). The base of each biozone corresponds to the FAD of its index taxon (Vizcaïno and Álvaro 2003). This biozonation was completed by the presence of conodonts in

the limestone interbeds belonging to the Tremadocian *P. deltifer* Biozone (Álvaro *et al.* 2007; Serpagli *et al.* 2007).

In the southern Montagne Noire, the Lower Ordovician succession records a shallowing-upward trend from the moderately deep shelf settings, below storm wave base, of the Saint-Chinian Formation (upper Tremadocian) to the more proximal, storm-dominated deposits of the Cluse de l'Orb and Foulon formations (mid Floian) (Courtessole *et al.* 1985; Dabard and Chauvel 1991; Vidal 1996; Vizcaïno and Lefebvre 1999; Vizcaïno *et al.* 2001). In the upper part of the Lower Ordovician succession, the black shales of the Landeyran Formation correspond to the onset of more distal, deeper offshore settings (Vizcaïno and Lefebvre 1999; Vizcaïno *et al.* 2001; Van Iten and Lefebvre 2020).

These changes in environmental conditions are also reflected by turnovers in the composition and diversity of faunal assemblages. The Saint-Chinian and La Maurerie formations yielded very diverse and abundant faunas comprising brachiopods, conulariids, echinoderms, graptolites, hyolithids, machaeridians, molluscs, and trilobites (e.g. Thoräl 1935; Courtessole *et al.* 1983; Vizcaïno *et al.* 2001). In marked contrast, the overlying Cluse de l'Orb and Foulon formations are characterized by low-diversity assemblages dominated by ~~inarticulate~~ non articulate brachiopods, eocrinoids and trilobites (e.g. Thoräl 1935; Courtessole *et al.* 1985; Dabard and Chauvel 1991; Vidal 1996; Vizcaïno and Lefebvre 1999; Vizcaïno *et al.* 2001). The Landeyran Formation documents a major faunal transition, with the re-occurrence of several groups absent from the underlying Cluse de l'Orb and Foulon formations, but present in the Saint-Chinian and La Maurerie formations (e.g. agnostids, raphiophorid trilobites, stylophoran echinoderms). The Landeyran Formation yielded very diverse faunal assemblages including brachiopods, conulariids, echinoderms, graptolites, hyolithids, machaeridians, molluscs, ostracods, and trilobites (e.g. Dean 1966; Capéra *et al.*

1978; Courtessole *et al.* 1983; Vizcaïno *et al.* 2001; Tortello *et al.* 2006; Van Iten and Lefebvre 2020).

Two Early Ordovician magmatic events took place in the Occitan Domain that are absent in the Pyrenees. First, a Tremadocian felsic magmatism is recorded in the parautochthonous and allochthonous units of the Albigeois and northern Montagne Noire (Larroque Volcanic Formation), and the Mouthoumet Massif (Davejean acidic volcanics). This Tremadocian felsic magmatism was interpreted as the result of an episode of massive crustal melting related to asthenospheric upwelling leading to lithospheric doming and continental extension and decompressionally driven mantle melting, which triggered abundant subaerial explosive and effusive rhyolitic eruptions similar in facies and composition to the “Ollo de Sapo” event reported in the Iberian Massif. The second Early Ordovician magmatic event is illustrated by the Peyrebrune and Davejean Volcanic Complex basalts, which display a typical initial rift tholeiite (IRT) magmatic signature indicating contributions of both asthenospheric and lithospheric mantle sources (Pouclet *et al.* 2017).

In contrast, Furongian–Lower Ordovician strata in the eastern Pyrenees represent a quiescent time span with no remarkable tectonic activity. An unconformity-free monotonous succession of shales with subsidiary sandstone interbeds is recognized there as the Serdinya Formation (Jujols Group), with a characteristic sandstone-dominated upper part distinguished as the Font Frède Member (Padel *et al.* 2018). Acritarchs recovered from the uppermost part of the formation in the southern Canigó ~~massif~~-Massif have yielded a broad Furongian–Early Ordovician age (Casas and Palacios 2012).

The Sardinic Phase

In the Montagne Noire, Mouthoumet and eastern Pyrenees massifs, a late Early–Mid Ordovician phase of uplift, tilting and denudation of a broad palaeorelief subaerially exposed led to the Sardic unconformity. Uplift was associated with magmatic activity, which continued until [the](#) Late Ordovician ~~times~~. Consequently, Middle Ordovician strata are absent in the Occitan Domain.

In the eastern Pyrenees, the Sardic Phase is linked to a time gap of about 16–23 million years. Coeval with the late Early–Mid Ordovician phase of generalized uplift and denudation, key magmatic activity led to the intrusion of voluminous granitoids, about 500 to 3000 m thick and encased in Ediacaran–Cambrian Series 2 strata. These granitoids constitute the protoliths of the large orthogneissic laccoliths that punctuate the backbone of the central and eastern Pyrenees. They form, from west to east, the Aston (467–470 Ma; Denèle *et al.* 2009; Mezger and Gerdes 2016), Hospitalet (about 472 Ma; Denèle *et al.* 2009), Canigó (472–462 Ma; Cocherie *et al.* 2005; Navidad *et al.* 2018), Roc de Frausa (477–476 Ma; Cocherie *et al.* 2005; Castiñeiras *et al.* 2008) and Albera (about 470 Ma; Liesa *et al.* 2011) massifs (Fig. 8), which ~~comprise~~ [imply](#) a dominant Floian–Dapingian age. Felsic volcanic equivalents have been documented in the Albera Massif, where subvolcanic rhyolitic porphyroid rocks have yielded similar ages to those of the main gneissic bodies (about 474–465 Ma; Liesa *et al.* 2011) (Fig. 2).

Magmatism persisted until the Late Ordovician, yielding another set of magmatic rocks that constitute the protoliths of the Cadí (ca. 456 Ma; Casas *et al.* 2010), Casemí (446 to 452 Ma; Casas *et al.* 2010), Núria (ca. 457 Ma; Martínez *et al.* 2011) and Canigó G1-type (ca. 457 Ma; Navidad *et al.* 2018) gneisses. The lowermost part of the Ediacaran Canaveilles Group hosts metre-scale thick bodies of metadiorite sills related to an Upper Ordovician protolith, (ca. 453 Ma; Casas *et al.* 2010). Coeval calc-alkaline ignimbrites, andesites and volcaniclastic rocks are interbedded in the Upper Ordovician succession of the Bruguera and Ribes de

Freser areas (Martí *et al.* 2019). In the latter area, a granitic body with granophyric texture, dated at ca. 458 Ma by Martínez *et al.* (2011), intruded at the base of the Upper Ordovician succession. In the La Pallaresa dome, some metre-scale rhyodacitic to dacitic subvolcanic sills, Late Ordovician in age (ca. 453 Ma; Clariana *et al.* 2018), occur interbedded within the pre-unconformity strata and close to the base of the Upper Ordovician.

In the Axial Zone of the Montagne Noire, some migmatitic orthogneisses, derived from Ordovician metagranites bearing large K-feldspar phenocrysts, were emplaced at about 471 Ma (Somail orthogneiss; Cocherie *et al.* 2005), 456 to 450 Ma (Pont de-Larn and Gorges d'Héric gneisses, Roger *et al.* 2004) and ca. 455 Ma (Saint Eutrope Gneiss; Pitra *et al.* 2012) (Fig. 9). They intruded the “Schistes X” or St-Pons-Cabardès Group, a poorly constrained Ediacaran stratigraphic succession capped by the Sériès tuff, dated at about 545 Ma (Lescuyer and Cocherie 1992). The age of migmatization has been inferred from U–Pb dates on monazite from migmatites and anatectic granites at 333 to 327 Ma (Charles *et al.* 2009), which would represent a Variscan crustal melting event.

Late Ordovician (post-Sardic) stratigraphic and volcano-sedimentary features

Upper Ordovician–Lower Devonian rocks of the southern Montagne Noire and the Mouthoumet Massif rest paraconformably or with angular discordance on an inherited (pre–Sardic) Cambrian–Lower Ordovician palaeorelief. Upper Ordovician sedimentation started along the Cabrières and Mouthoumet rift branches with deposition of basaltic lava flows and lahar deposits (Roque de Bandies and Villerouge formations) of continental tholeiitic signature, indicative of continental fracturing (Álvaro *et al.* 2016). Overlying this tholeiitic volcanic episode, an Upper Ordovician stratigraphic succession can be recognized infilling these grabens and half-grabens, composed, from bottom to top, of sandstone complexes

(lower Katian Glauzy and Gascagne formations), shales interbedded by carbonate (upper Katian Gabian and Montjoi formations), and an incisive glaciogenic unconformity, represented by the Hirnantian Marmaraine diamictites in the Mouthoumet Massif (Fig. 9). The chronostratigraphic control of this succession is mainly based on brachiopods belonging to the *Nicolella* and *Hirnantia* communities (Colmenar *et al.* 2013; Álvaro *et al.* 2016).

A similar stratigraphic arrangement can be recognized in the eastern Pyrenees, where the Sardinian Phase was succeeded by a Late Ordovician extensional interval responsible for the opening of (half-)grabens infilled with the basal Upper Ordovician alluvial-to-fluvial conglomerates (La Rabassa Conglomerate Formation; Harteveldt 1970). Major variations in the thickness of the Upper Ordovician strata, along with drastic variations in grain size and thickness, are probably related to the development of palaeotopographies controlled by faults and the subsequent erosion of uplifted palaeoreliefs. Katian strata are represented by the shale-dominant Cava Formation and the shale/carbonate alternations of the Estana and El Baell formations (Puddu *et al.* 2018 and references therein). The Hirnantian glaciation is identified as an erosive unconformity, capped by the Ansovell black shales and the Quartzite Barr formations, finally sealed by Silurian sediments (Puddu *et al.* 2019).

The Ordovician of the Maures Massif and Corsica (by Lefebvre)

General framework

Before the opening of Mediterranean back-arc basins in the Miocene, both Corsica and Sardinia were adjacent to the Maures Massif in Provence, southern France (Corsini and Rolland 2009; Schneider *et al.* 2014; Franke *et al.* 2017; Gerbault *et al.* 2018; Álvaro *et al.*

2021; Loi *et al.* this volume). These three regions belong to the southern Variscan belt of Europe and share a particularly complex geology (Bellot 2005; Gerbault *et al.* 2018).

Maures Massif

The low-grade metamorphic Palaeozoic rocks exposed in the western part of the Maures Massif (Cap Sicié, Fenouillet, Maurette and Loli units) are generally considered as equivalent to those occurring in other areas of the external zone of the southern Variscan belt (e.g. Montagne Noire, Mouthoumet, Pyrenees, southwestern Sardinia) and belonging to the Gondwanan margin (Bellot 2005; Franke *et al.* 2017; Gerbault *et al.* 2018).

In the western part of the Maures Massif, the Palaeozoic succession is poorly preserved, and the precise age of most units, poorly constrained (Bellot 2005). Most units were assigned to the Silurian and, so far, no evidence of Ordovician rocks could be demonstrated (Gueirard *et al.* 1970; Paris *et al.* 1999; Bellot 2005; Schneider *et al.* 2014).

The central part of the Maures Massif (Collobrières, Bormes, Cap Nègre and Cavalaire units) consists of highly metamorphosed late Precambrian–lowermost Ordovician volcano-sedimentary and magmatic rocks, possibly equivalent to the succession occurring in the Nappe Zone of central Sardinia (Bellot 2005; Gerbault *et al.* 2018).

The eastern part of the Maures Massif (Cavalières and Petites Maures units) is characterized by high-grade (high pressure) Cambro-Ordovician metagranites and Ordovician metagabbros, suggesting possible affinities to northeastern Sardinia and southwestern Corsica (Bellot 2005; Faure *et al.* 2014; Schneider *et al.* 2014; Franke *et al.* 2017; Gerbault *et al.* 2018; Álvaro *et al.* 2021; Loi *et al.* this volume).

Corsica

894

895 In northwestern Corsica, a non-metamorphic Palaeozoic succession is preserved in the
896 Argentella area, near Galeria (Baudelot *et al.* 1976; Rossi *et al.* 1995, 2009; Barca *et al.* 1996;
897 Paris *et al.* 1999; Faure *et al.* 2014; Avigad *et al.* 2018). This succession ~~is lying~~
898 unconformably on a more than 1,000 m thick basement of Neoproterozoic rocks
899 (amphibolites, ~~metagraywackes~~~~metagreywackes~~, micaschists and quartzites), polydeformed
900 and metamorphosed during the Cadomian orogeny (Barca *et al.* 1996; Faure *et al.* 2014;
901 Avigad *et al.* 2018). The overlying Palaeozoic succession comprises several informal
902 stratigraphic units.

903 The lowermost unit (Ciuttone Sandstone) corresponds to about 50 m thick unfossiliferous,
904 folded, grey sandstones containing clasts and pebbles reworked from underlying Precambrian
905 micaschists (Baudelot *et al.* 1976; Barca *et al.* 1996; Avigad *et al.* 2018). A Cambrian to
906 Early Ordovician age is generally assigned to the Ciuttone Sandstone based on a comparison
907 with the eastern Pyrenees and Sardinia, both characterized by similar sandstone-dominated,
908 pre-Sardic deposits (Barca *et al.* 1996; Paris *et al.* 1999; Rossi *et al.* 2009). This age is also
909 congruent with dating obtained from detrital zircons (~555 Ma) suggesting that the Ciuttone
910 Sandstone ~~resulted~~~~was derived~~ from weathered ~~late~~~~upper~~ Ediacaran rocks (Avigad *et al.*
911 2018).

912 The upper part of this unit is channeled by the eroding base of the overlying Monte
913 Martinu Conglomerate, which corresponds to a ~100 m thick succession of conglomerates (at
914 the bottom) and quartzites (at the top) (Baudelot *et al.* 1976; Barca *et al.* 1996; Avigad *et al.*
915 2018). Zircons extracted in the upper part of the Monte Martinu Conglomerate yielded an age
916 of 476 ±26 Ma (Early Ordovician), supporting the interpretation of this unit as consisting of
917 Upper Ordovician (post-Sardic) deposits (Rossi *et al.* 1995; Avigad *et al.* 2018).

The Monte Martinu Conglomerate is tectonically overlain by the ~150 m thick Campu Orbu Shale. The dark shales of this unit were originally tentatively assigned to the Silurian, based on poorly preserved acritarchs and chitinozoans ~~remains~~ (Beaudelot *et al.* 1976). However, the occurrence of typical Hirnantian diamictites (20–30 m thick) in the overlying Capu Russellu unit suggests that the age of the Campu Orbu Shale has to be reconsidered and assigned to the Upper Ordovician (Rossi *et al.* 1995; Paris *et al.* 1999; Avigad *et al.* 2018).

The upper part of the Capu Russellu unit consists of 5–6 m of dark shales and lydites yielding typical assemblages of Rhuddanian and Aeronian (Silurian) graptolites (Štorch 1994; Barca *et al.* 1996; Paris *et al.* 1999; Avigad *et al.* 2018).

The Ordovician of Schwarzwald and the Vosges (by Lefebvre and Servais)

General framework

The Vosges Massif in eastern France and Schwarzwald (Black Forest) in southwestern Germany are parts of ~~a~~ the same geologically complex structure inherited from the Variscan orogeny and now occurring on the western and eastern shoulders of the Cenozoic Rhine Graben, respectively (Wickert and Eisbacher 1988; Servais *et al.* 2008). These two isolated massifs occupy a central position in the Variscan orogen belt between the French Massif Central and the Bohemian Massif (Vaida *et al.* 2004; Servais *et al.* 2008; Skrzypek *et al.* 2014; Franke *et al.* 2017). The Vosges and Schwarzwald both consist of three similar litho-tectonic complexes, all intruded by Variscan granitic plutons: (1) a northern complex with successive belts of (meta-) sedimentary Palaeozoic rocks; (2) a central complex characterized by HP/HT polymetamorphic gneisses; and (3) a southern complex comprising a mélange of autochthonous and allochthonous (volcano-) sedimentary Palaeozoic rocks.

Since the pioneer work of Kossmat (1927), the northern complex has been traditionally assigned to the Saxothuringian Zone, whereas Moldanubian affinities were suggested for both the central and southern complexes (Wickert and Eisbacher 1988; Eisbacher *et al.* 1989; Fluck *et al.* 1991; Paris *et al.* 1999; Montenari *et al.* 2000; Vaida *et al.* 2004; Servais *et al.* 2008). In this scheme, the Lalaye-Lubine fault zone (LLFZ) in the Vosges and its prolongation in Schwarzwald, the Baden-Baden fault zone, were interpreted as corresponding to the former boundary between the subducted Saxothuringian passive margin and the overlying Moldanubian plate (Wickert and Eisbacher 1988; Eisbacher *et al.* 1989). Recently, strong lithological affinities with the Teplá-Barrandian Zone (Bohemian Massif) were ~~evidenced~~ established for the northern complexes of the Vosges and Schwarzwald, suggesting that they were originally located south of the Saxothuringian-Moldanubian suture, and thus not part of the Saxothuringian Zone (Fig. 1; Skrzypek *et al.* 2014; Álvaro *et al.* 2021).

Northern complex

The northern complex is best exposed in the Vosges, where it consists of three successive, fault-bounded units: from North to South, the Bruche, Steige and Villé units (Wickert and Eisbacher 1988; Skrzypek *et al.* 2014). These three units ~~are showing~~ show an increasing metamorphic grade towards the LLFZ, which forms the southern boundary of the Northern Vosges (Wickert and Eisbacher 1988). The Bruche unit is composed of Middle Devonian to lower Carboniferous unmetamorphosed sedimentary rocks and volcanics (Skrzypek *et al.* 2014). The Steige unit mainly consists of very low-grade (greenschist facies), red-coloured metasediments (mainly phyllites and metasandstones) preserving primary bedding structures and trace fossils (Clauer 1970; Reitz and Wickert 1989). In Andlau and Biarville, the Steige unit yielded two distinct, relatively diverse, poorly preserved chitinozoan assemblages

968 (Doubinger 1963; Doubinger and von Eller 1963). The Andlau assemblage includes
 969 *Conochitina brevis*, thus supporting a late Early to early Middle Ordovician age, whereas the
 970 Biarville fauna comprises younger (Silurian) chitinozoans (Doubinger 1963; Doubinger and
 971 von Eller 1963). The structurally deeper Villé unit corresponds to a thick series of low-grade
 972 (greenschist facies) monotonous clastic series of meta-sediments (phyllites, meta-sandstones,
 973 and meta-conglomerates), locally interrupted by a several-meter thick rhyolitic tuff (Reitz and
 974 Wickert 1989). Although primary sedimentary structures are not preserved due to incipient
 975 schistosity, trace fossils (*Tomaculum*) and putative sponge remains were reported in the Villé
 976 unit (Doubinger and von Eller 1963, 1967; Ross 1964). This unit also yielded a poorly
 977 preserved, though diverse acritarch assemblage suggesting a late Cambrian to Early
 978 Ordovician age (Reitz and Wickert 1989).

979 In the Schwarzwald, the northern complex is less extensive and restricted to the Baden-
 980 Baden–Gaggenau area (Eisbacher *et al.* 1989; Servais *et al.* 2008). It comprises a thick
 981 succession of low-grade (greenschist facies) rocks generally considered as equivalent to both
 982 the Villé and Steige units (Maas 1981; Montenari *et al.* 2000). This succession is usually
 983 subdivided into four 'series' (Sittig 1965; Montenari *et al.* 2000; Servais *et al.* 2008). The
 984 lowermost one (*Untere Schindelklamm Serie*) mainly consists of quartzitic siltstones and
 985 quartzites. It is overlain by the diabases (meta-volcanics) of the *Basischer Zug*. The third part
 986 (*Obere Schindelklamm Serie*) comprises greywackes, and it is overlain by the uppermost
 987 *Traischbach Serie* formed by a pelitic succession with intercalated carbonate olistoliths. An
 988 extensive palynological sampling through all four series yielded a single, poorly preserved
 989 acritarch assemblage in the uppermost part of the *Traischbach Serie* (Montenari and Servais
 990 2000; Montenari *et al.* 2000). This assemblage comprises the genera *Acanthodiacrodium*,
 991 *Caldariola*, *Cymatiogalea*, *Dasydiacrodium* and *Stelliferidium*, thus suggesting a late

Cambrian to Early Ordovician age, in good accordance with that obtained for the Villé unit in the Vosges (Montenari and Servais 2000; Montenari *et al.* 2000; Servais *et al.* 2008).

Central and southern complexes

Although the high-grade gneisses of the central complex in the Vosges and Schwarzwald have not yielded any fossils, an Early Palaeozoic (late Cambrian to Silurian) age for their sedimentary protoliths could be deduced from the included detrital zircons dated at 490 and 450 Ma (Skrzypek *et al.* 2014; Franke *et al.* 2017).

In the Vosges, the southern complex comprises a thick series of autochthonous and allochthonous Upper Devonian–lower Carboniferous sedimentary rocks intruded by granitic plutons (Eisbacher *et al.* 1989; Skrzypek *et al.* 2014).

In the Badenweiler-Lenzkirch area (Schwarzwald), the southern complex also includes low-grade meta-sediments (greenschist facies; phyllites) structurally below the unmetamorphosed Upper Devonian–lower Carboniferous succession. The age of the phyllites from the Badenweiler-Lenzkirch area long remained poorly known, and they were tentatively assigned to the Devonian (Schäfer 1957; Metz and Rein 1958) or to the lower Carboniferous (Maas 1961; Krohe and Eisbacher 1988). The occurrence of putative remains of Ordovician palynomorphs in this unit was first suggested based on poorly preserved material (Hann *et al.* 1995; Sawatzki *et al.* 1997). However, the description of better-preserved palynomorphs finally confirmed the Early Palaeozoic age of the phyllites (Montenari and Maas 1996; Montenari *et al.* 2000; Vaida *et al.* 2004; Servais *et al.* 2008). At least two distinct fossiliferous lithostratigraphic units were documented in the Badenweiler-Lenzkirch area. One consists of meta-greywackes and meta-pelites yielding an [Lower](#)–Early–Middle Ordovician acritarch assemblage, including the eponymous taxa of the *E. brevis* ([late-upper](#)

Floian) and ?*C. protocalix* (Darriwilian) biozones (Vaida *et al.* 2004). The second level corresponds to meta-siltstones containing a relatively diverse palynomorph assemblage (acritarchs, chitinozoans and cryptospores) suggesting a Silurian (Wenlock–Ludlow) age (Montenari and Maas 1996; Montenari *et al.* 2000; Vaida *et al.* 2004).

Concluding remarks and perspectives

In spite of a complex Variscan history and overprinting, the original depositional contexts and palaeogeographic affinities of [the](#) Ordovician strata, now exposed in scattered massifs throughout western Europe can be reconstructed, based on various and complementary approaches relying e.g. on geodynamics (magmatic affinities, metamorphism, palaeomagnetic data [and](#); tectonics), palaeontology (biostratigraphy, [and](#) faunal affinities), and sedimentology (stratigraphic gaps, [and](#) proximal-distal gradients).

In [the](#) Ordovician ~~times~~, the regions situated in present-day Belgium and neighbouring areas of France and Germany (Brabant Massif, Condroz and Ardenne inliers), western Germany (Rhenish Massif) and in the subsurface of northeastern Germany (Rügen) were all part of the Avalonia microcontinent. In most of these areas, the Ordovician succession is characterized by a ~13 [m.y.myr](#) hiatus extending from the mid Tremadocian and embracing the whole Floian (Fig. 3), which is generally interpreted as resulting from the drift of Avalonia away from Gondwana (Cocks and Torsvik 2002; Verniers *et al.* 2002; Linnemann *et al.* 2012). This interpretation is confirmed by the major and relatively sudden shift in depositional environments recorded in the Stavelot-Venn inlier, at the transition between megasequences 1 and 2 (Fig. 3; Vanguetaine 1992; Verniers *et al.* 2002; Linnemann *et al.* 2012; Herbosch *et al.* 2016, 2020). In this area, instead of a hiatus, the Lower Ordovician succession records a sharp transition from shallow shelf environmental conditions (upper

Lierneux Member of the Jalhay Formation, upper Tremadocian) to bathyal settings (Otré Formation, Floian). In the Brabant Massif deep and often anoxic environmental conditions persisted throughout the Mid Ordovician and part of the Late Ordovician, whereas in the Condroz, Rhenish Massif and Rügen the depositional environment was shallower on the shelf (megasequence 2, Fig. 3; Verniers *et al.* 2002; Servais *et al.* 2008; Linnemann *et al.* 2012). In most areas, the transition between megasequences 2 and 3 around mid-Katian times (Fig. 3) marks a shift from deep and/or outer shelf settings to shallower environments and even emersion in the Condroz, very likely related to the initial stages of the soft docking of eastern Avalonia with Baltica (e.g. Verniers *et al.* 2002; Linnemann *et al.* 2012). The three megasequences documented in Belgium, western and northeastern Germany are ~~very~~ comparable to those originally described ~~in~~from the Welsh Basin and the English Lake ~~district~~District (Woodcock 1990; Molyneux *et al.* this volume), thus supporting close palaeogeographic Avalonian affinities for all these regions (Katzung *et al.* 1995; Maletz, 2000; Verniers *et al.* 2002; Servais *et al.* 2008; Linnemann *et al.* 2012).

With ~~the~~ only exception of the southern part of the Ardenne inliers, all Ordovician rocks exposed in present-day France and western Germany (Schwarzwald) were originally deposited on the southern margin of the Rheic Ocean, on the Gondwanan passive margin or nearby (Fig. 1; Robardet *et al.* 1994b; Paris *et al.* 1999; Servais and Sintubin 2009; Pouclet *et al.* 2017; Álvaro *et al.* 2021; Caroff, in press). However, reconstructing their original depositional setting, relative position and relationship with other (peri-)Gondwanan regions remains difficult. A close palaeogeographic link between the Armorican Massif and the Iberian Peninsula has been long established based on strong lithological and faunistic similarities (e.g. Paris and Robardet 1977, 1994; Robardet and Gutiérrez-Marco 1990; Robardet *et al.* 1994b; ~~Gutiérrez-Marco *et al.* this volume~~). Probable affinities between these two regions are further supported by the occurrence of a similar Furongian–mid Floian hiatus

(Fig. 6). Designated ~~the~~ "lacune normande" in the Armorican Massif (Le Corre *et al.* 1991) and "Toledonian gap" in the Iberian Massif (Alvaro *et al.* 2021), this ~22 ~~m.y.~~myr long hiatus possibly resulted, in both areas, from the uplift of Ediacaran–Cambrian rocks (Sánchez-García *et al.* 2019). This "Norman hiatus" has no equivalent in Corsica, the Occitan Domain (Montagne Noire and Mouthoumet massifs), eastern Pyrenees and in the Vosges-Schwarzwald massifs.

In marked contrast with the ~~closeness~~close proximity of the Armorican Massif and the Iberian Massif, ~~a~~continuous shallow shelf sedimentation is recorded in the Lower Ordovician successions of northwestern Corsica (Avigad *et al.* 2018), the northern and southern Montagne Noire (Fig. 9; Vizcaïno *et al.* 2001), the Mouthoumet Massif (Colmenar *et al.* 2013), as well as in other areas (e.g. Maures Massif ~~and~~western Western Alps), yielding less well-preserved, metamorphosed rocks (Bellot 2005; Guillot and Ménot 2009). Moreover, the Ordovician successions of Corsica and all regions of the Occitan Domain are characterized by a major hiatus extending from the Dapingian to the early Katian boundary (Fig. 9). Several authors (Pouclet *et al.* 2017; Alvaro *et al.* 2021) proposed to link this stratigraphic gap to the Sardinian phase, originally described in the Sulcis-Iglesiente area of southwestern Sardinia (see Loi *et al.* this volume). The occurrence of a similar stratigraphic unconformity (~~mimicking~~mirroring the Sardinian unconformity) in northwestern Corsica, the Occitan Domain, eastern Pyrenees and southwestern Sardinia thus strongly suggests that all these areas were geodynamically linked and palaeogeographically close in ~~the~~ Ordovician-times. In marked contrast with the situation in these areas, a continuous shelf sedimentation is recorded in the Middle and Upper Ordovician successions of the Armorican Massif (Fig. 6).

It is thus possible to identify two main "clusters" of Ordovician rocks in France. The first one, which comprises the Armorican Massif, is characterized by strong affinities with the Iberian Massif, a Furongian–mid Floian "Norman gap", and a continuous shelf sedimentation

in the Mid and Late Ordovician (Fig. 6). The second cluster, which includes northwestern Corsica, the Montagne Noire, the Mouthoumet Massif, the eastern Pyrenees and possibly the Maures Massif, can be identified based on strong affinities with Sardinia (Sulcis-Iglesiente unit, Sarrabus and Gerrei units), a continuous shelf sedimentation during the Early Ordovician, and an extensive Dapingian–early Katian Sardic(?) gap (Fig. 9). However, in the late Katian times, regions belonging to both clusters are characterized by a similar shift from siliciclastic to carbonate sedimentation, and a major faunal transition from cool-water adapted assemblages to more temperate ones (see e.g. Dégardin *et al.* 1995; Colmenar *et al.* 2013; Lefebvre *et al.* 2022). This major environmental change, which is also recorded in other high-latitude (peri-)Gondwanan regions (e.g. Algeria, Carnic Alps, Iberian Peninsula, eastern Tafilalt area in Morocco, and Sardinia), probably results from a short episode of global warming: the "Boda Event" (Villas *et al.* 2002; Fortey and Cocks 2005; Ferretti *et al.* this volume).

In the Vosges and Schwarzwald massifs, Ordovician rocks are too poorly preserved to establish any clear relationship with better-known successions from the Armorican-Iberian or the Occitan-Sardinian clusters. In the northern complex of the Vosges-Schwarzwald massifs, the identification of Furongian–Early Ordovician acritarch assemblages in both the Villé Formation and the Traischbach Serie indicates, at least, the absence of a "Norman gap" in these levels. Similarly, the occurrence of typical late Floian and Darriwilian chitinozoans in the Badenweiler-Lenzkirch area suggests that no "Sardic gap" occurs in the Ordovician succession of southern Schwarzwald. Correlation of these two isolated massifs with other Variscan areas thus remains problematic, and future work will probably help clarify if the northern complex of the Vosges-Schwarzwald massifs belongs to the Saxothuringian Zone (Wickert and Eisbacher 1988; Eisbacher *et al.* 1989) or to the Teplá-Barrandian Zone (Skrzypek *et al.* 2014; Álvaro *et al.* 2021). Moldanubian affinities for the central and southern

Vosges-Schwarzwald massifs seem to be better established (Eisbacher *et al.* 1989; Skrzypek *et al.* 2014).

Other West-European areas, not treated here, are in a serious need of reevaluation of their Ordovician rocks. One of the most extensive Ordovician successions is probably the particularly thick one occurring in the subsurface of the Aquitaine Basin (Paris and Le Pochat, 1994; Robardet *et al.*, 1994b). Preliminary investigations of boreholes suggests the occurrence of over 1,200 m of siliciclastic rocks dated from the Lower and Middle Ordovician, based on acritarchs, chitinozoans, graptolites, and trilobites. The presence of Upper Ordovician rocks is less poorly constrained, but typical Hirnantian diamictites ~~would be~~are present (Robardet *et al.* 1994b). Other poorly known regions in serious need of a reevaluation of their Ordovician rocks include e.g. the central Pyrenees (see e.g. Robardet *et al.* 1994b; Dégardin *et al.* 1995), the southeastern-most extremity of the SAD (Chantonay and Vendée areas; see Pouclet *et al.* 2017) or the meta-sediments of the (French) western Alps (Guillot and Ménot 2009). However, the Montagne Noire is an iconic example illustrating that, even in better-known and "classical" areas, much work still remains to be done. In this region, the trilobite-based biostratigraphic framework (Fig. 9) still needs to be carefully correlated with more "standard" regional or international biostratigraphic charts based on acritarchs, chitinozoans, conodonts or graptolites.

Acknowledgments

This paper is a contribution to the International Geoscience Programme (IGCP) projects 653 "The onset of the Great Ordovician Biodiversification Event" and 735 "Rocks and the Rise of Ordovician Life: Filling knowledge gaps in the Early Palaeozoic Biodiversification". The authors are particularly grateful to Annalisa Ferretti, [David A.T. Harper](#) and Petr Kraft

for their careful and constructive reviews, [comments and suggestions](#), which greatly improved the quality and relevance of the paper.

Funding

No funding.

References

- Álvaro, J.J., Ferretti, F., González-Gómez, C., Serpagli, E., Tortello, M.F., Vecoli, M. and Vizcaíno, D. 2007. A review of the Late Cambrian (Furongian) palaeogeography in the western Mediterranean region, NW Gondwana. *Earth-Science Reviews*, **85**, 47–81.
- Álvaro, J.J., Bauluz, B., Pierre, C., Subías, I. and Vizcaíno, D. 2008. Carbon chemostratigraphy of the Cambrian–Ordovician transition in a midlatitude mixed platform, Montagne Noire, France. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **120**, 962–975.
- Álvaro, J.J., Colmenar, J., Monceret, E., Pouclet, A. and Vizcaíno, D. 2016. Late Ordovician (post–Sardic) rifting branches in the North-Gondwanan Montagne Noire and Mouthoumet massifs of southern France. *Tectonophysics*, **681**, 111–123.
- Álvaro, J.J., Casas, J.M., Clausen, S. and Quesada, C. 2018. Early Palaeozoic geodynamics in NW Gondwana. *Journal of Iberian Geology*, **44**, 551–565.
- Álvaro, J.J., Sánchez-García, T., Puddu, C., Casas, J.M., Díez-Montes, A., Liesa, M. and Oggiano, G. 2020. Comparative geochemical study on Furongian–earliest Ordovician (Toledanian) and Ordovician (Sardic) felsic magmatic events in south-western Europe: underplating of hot mafic magmas linked to the opening of the Rheic Ocean. *Solid Earth*, **11**, 2377–2409.

- 1167 Álvaro, J.J., Casas, J.M. and Quesada, C. 2021. Reconstructing the pre–Variscan puzzle of
1168 Cambro–Ordovician basement rocks in the southwestern European margin of Gondwana.
1169 In: Murphy, J.B., Strachan, R.A. and Quesada, C. (eds) *Pannotia to Pangaea:
1170 Neoproterozoic and Paleozoic Orogenic Cycles in the Circum-Atlantic Region. Geological
1171 Society, London, Special Publications*, **503**, 531–562.
- 1172 Auvray, B., Macé, J., Vidal, P. and Van der Voo, R. 1980. Rb-Sr dating of the Plouézec
1173 volcanics, N Brittany: implications for the age of red beds ('séries rouges') in the northern
1174 Armorican Massif. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **137**, 207–210.
- 1175 Avigad, D., Rossi, P., Gerdes, A. and Abbo, A. 2018. Cadomian metasediments and
1176 Ordovician sandstone from Corsica: detrital zircon U-Pb-Hf constrains on their provenance
1177 and paleogeography. *International Journal of Earth Sciences*, **107**, 2803–2818.
- 1178 Babin, C. 1966. *Mollusques bivalves et céphalopodes du Paléozoïque armoricain*. Imprimerie
1179 commerciale et administrative, Brest.
- 1180 Babin, C. and Mélou, M. 1972. Mollusques bivalves et brachiopodes des "Schistes de
1181 Raguenez" (Ordovicien supérieur du Finistère); conséquences stratigraphiques et
1182 paléobiogéographiques. *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord*, **92**, 79–94.
- 1183 Ballard, J.F., Brun, J.P. and Durand, J. 1986. La discordance Briovérien-Paléozoïque inférieur
1184 en Bretagne centrale: signature d'un épisode de distension ordovicienne. *Comptes Rendus
1185 de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris*, **303**, 1327–1332.
- 1186 Ballèvre, M., Bosse, V., Ducassou, C. and Pitra, P. 2009. Palaeozoic history of the Armorican
1187 Massif: Models for the tectonic evolution of the suture zones. *Comptes Rendus
1188 Geoscience*, **341**, 174–201.
- 1189 Barca, S., Durand-Delga, M., Rossi, P. and Štorch, P. 1996. Les micaschistes panafricains de
1190 Corse et leur couverture paléozoïque: leur interprétation au sein de l'orogène varisque sud-
1191 européen. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris*, **322**, 981–989.

- 1192 Baudelot, S., Doubinger, J., Durand-Delga, M. and Vellutini, P. 1976. Caractéristiques et âges
1193 des cinq cycles paléozoïques du Nord-Ouest de la Corse. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique*
1194 *de France*, **18**, 1221–1228.
- 1195 Beaulieu, G., Becq-Giraudon, J.F., Lardeux, H. and Régnault, S. 2014. Nouveaux trilobites de
1196 l'Ordovicien supérieur de Saint-Clément-de-la-Place (Sud-Est du Massif armoricain).
1197 *Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de l'Ouest de la France*, **36**(2), 75–89.
- 1198 Beier, H. and Katzung, G. 1999. Strain-analyse an schwach deformierten Altpaläozoikum der
1199 Tiefbohrungen Rügen 5/66 und G 14/1-86 (NE-Deutschland). *Abhandlungen des Zentralen*
1200 *Geologischen Instituts (Paläontologie)*, **1998**(1/2), 59–80.
- 1201 Beier, H., Katzung, G., Maletz, J. and Schallreuter, R. 2001. Vorpommern und angrenzende
1202 Ostsee (Rügen Kaledoniden). *Stratigraphie von Deutschland II, Ordovizium, Kambrium,*
1203 *Vendium, Ripha «ikum, Teil III. Courier des Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg*, **235**, 120–
1204 134.
- 1205 Belanger, I., Delaby, S., Delcambre, B., Ghysel, P., Hennebert, M., Laloux, M., Marion, J.M.,
1206 Mottequin, B. and Pingot, J.L. 2012. Redéfinition des unités structurales du front varisque
1207 utilisées dans le cadre de la nouvelle Carte géologique de Wallonie (Belgique). *Geologica*
1208 *Belgica*, **15**, 169–175.
- 1209 Bellot, J.P. 2005. The Palaeozoic evolution of the Maures Massif (France) and its potential
1210 correlation with other areas of the Variscan belt: a review. *Journal of the Virtual Explorer*,
1211 **19**, 1–23.
- 1212 Berger, G.M., Alabouvette, B., Bessière, G., Bilotte, M., Crochet, B., Dubar, M., Marchal,
1213 J.P., Tambareau, Y., Villatte, J. and Viailard, P. 1997. *Notice explicative, Carte géologique*
1214 *de la France (1/50 000), feuille Tuchan (1078)*. BRGM, Orléans, France.
- 1215 Beugnies, A. 1960. Le Massif cambrien de Givonne. *Annales de la Société Géologique de*
1216 *Belgique*, **83**, M1-40.

- 1217 Beugnies, A. 1963. Le Massif cambrien de Rocroi. *Bulletin du Service de la carte géologique*
1218 *de la France*, **270**(59), 1–520.
- 1219 Beyer, K. 1941. Zur Kenntnis des Silurs im Rheinischen Schiefergebirge 1. Das Auftreten
1220 von *Tomaculum problematicum* Groom im Ebbe-Sattel und die Bedeutung der Kotpillen-
1221 Schnur für die Gliederung des sauerländischen Ordoviciums. *Jahrbuch der Reichsstelle für*
1222 *Bodenforschung*, **61**, 198–221.
- 1223 Beyer, K. 1943. Neue Fundpunkte von *Tomaculum problematicum* Groom im Ordovici-
1224 um des Sauerlandes. *Jahrbuch der Reichsstelle für Bodenforschung*, **63**, 124–133.
- 1225 Blake, D.B., Guensburg, T.E. and Lefebvre, B. 2016. New early Paleozoic Asterozoa
1226 (Echinodermata) from the Armorican Massif, France, and the Western United States.
1227 *Annales de Paléontologie*, **102**, 161–181.
- 1228 Bonjour, J.L. 1988. Conséquences stratigraphiques des premières données radiométriques
1229 concernant l'âge de la transgression paléozoïque en Bretagne centrale (Massif armoricain).
1230 *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris*, **307**, 1651–1654.
- 1231 Bonjour, J.L. and Chauvel, J.J. 1988. Un exemple de sédimentation initiale dans un bassin
1232 paléozoïque: étude pétrographique et géochimique de l'Ordovicien inférieur de la
1233 presqu'île de Crozon (Finistère). *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, **8**(4), 81–91.
- 1234 Bonjour, J.L., Peucat, J.J., Chauvel, J.J., Paris, F. and Cornichet, J. 1988. U-Pb zircon dating
1235 of the Early Paleozoic (Arenigian) transgression in Western Brittany (France): a new
1236 constraint for the Lower Paleozoic Time-scale. *Chemical Geology*, **72**, 329–336.
- 1237 Botquelen, A. and Mélou, M. 2007. Caradoc brachiopods from the Armorican Massif
1238 (Northwestern France). *Journal of Paleontology*, **81**, 1080–1090.
- 1239 Botquelen, A., Loi, A., Gourvennec, R., Leone, F. and Dabard, M.P. 2004. Formation et
1240 signification paléo-environnementale des concentrations coquillières: exemples de

- 1241 l'Ordovicien de Sardaigne et du Dévonien du Massif armoricain. *Comptes Rendus Palevol*,
 1242 **3**, 353–360.
- 1243 Bourahrouh, A. 2002. *Chitinozoaires et palynomorphes de l'Ordovicien supérieur nord-*
 1244 *gondwanien: impact de la glaciation ashgillienne*. Unpublished PhD thesis, Rennes
 1245 (France).
- 1246 Bourahrouh, A., Paris, F. and Elaouad-Debbaj, Z. 2004. Biostratigraphy, biodiversity and
 1247 palaeoenvironments of the chitinozoans and associated palynomorphs from the Upper
 1248 Ordovician of the Central Anti-Atlas, Morocco. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*,
 1249 **130**, 17–40.
- 1250 Brun, J.-P., Ballard, J.-F. and Le Corre, C. 1991. Identification of Ordovician block-tilting in
 1251 the Hercynian fold-belt of Central Brittany (France): field evidence and computer models.
 1252 *Journal of Structural Geology*, **13**, 419–429.
- 1253 Burmann, G. 1968. Diacrodien aus dem unteren Ordovizium. *Paläontologische*
 1254 *Abhandlungen, Serie 2*, **4**, 635–793.
- 1255 Burmann, G. 1970. Weitere organische Mikrofossilien aus dem unteren Ordovizium.
 1256 *Paläontologische Abhandlungen, Serie B, Paläobotanik*, **3**, 289–332.
- 1257 Capéra, J.C., Courtessole, R. and Pillet, J. 1978. Contribution à l'étude de l'Ordovicien
 1258 inférieur de la Montagne Noire. Biostratigraphie et révision des Agnostida. *Annales de la*
 1259 *Société Géologique du Nord*, **98**, 67–88.
- 1260 Caroff, M. in press. Katian volcanism in Central Armorican Domain (France) and Central
 1261 Iberian Zone (Portugal): a single monogenetic basaltic field? *Journal of the Geological*
 1262 *Society*, doi.org/10.1144/jgs2022-060.
- 1263 Caroff, M., Vidal, M., Bénard, A. and Darboux, J.R. 2009. A late-Ordovician
 1264 phreatomagmatic complex in marine soft-substrate environment: The Crozon volcanic

1265 system, Armorican Massif (France). *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*,
1266 **184**, 351–366.

1267 Casas, J.M. and Palacios, T. 2012. First biostratigraphical constraints on the pre–Upper
1268 Ordovician sequences of the Pyrenees based on organic-walled microfossils. *Comptes*
1269 *Rendus Géosciences*, **344**, 50–56.

1270 Casas, J.M. and Álvaro, J.J. 2019. Palaeozoic basement of the Pyrenees. *In*: Quesada, C. and
1271 Oliveira, J.T. (eds) *The Geology of Iberia: a Geodynamic Approach*, Vol. 2, pp. 229–259.
1272 Regional Geology Reviews series. Springer, Heidelberg.

1273 Casas, J.M., Castiñeiras, P., Navidad, M., Liesa, M. and Carreras, J. 2010. New insights into
1274 the Late Ordovician magmatism in the Eastern Pyrenees: U–Pb SHRIMP zircon data from
1275 the Canigó massif. *Gondwana Research*, **17**, 317–324.

1276 Castiñeiras, P., Navidad, M., Liesa, M., Carreras, J. and Casas, J.M. 2008. U–Pb zircon ages
1277 (SHRIMP) for Cadomian and Early Ordovician magmatism in the Eastern Pyrenees: new
1278 insights into the pre-Variscan evolution of the northern Gondwana margin.
1279 *Tectonophysics*, **461**, 228–239.

1280 Cavet, P., Gruet, M. and Pillet, J. 1966. Sur la présence du Cambrien à *Paradoxides* à Cléré-
1281 sur-Layon (Maine-et-Loire) dans le Nord-Est du Bocage Vendéen (Massif armoricain).
1282 *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris*, **263**, 1685–1688.

1283 Charles, N., Faure, M. and Chen, Y. 2009. The Montagne Noire migmatitic dome
1284 emplacement (French Massif Central): New insights from petrofabric and AMS studies.
1285 *Journal of Structural Geology*, **31**, 1423–1440.

1286 Chauvel, J. 1941. Recherches sur les cystoïdes et les carpoïdes armoricains. *Mémoires de la*
1287 *Société Géologique et Minéralogique de Bretagne*, **5**, 1–286.

- 1288 Chauvel, J., 1980. Données nouvelles sur quelques cystoïdes diploporites (Echinodermes) du
1289 Paléozoïque armoricain. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique et Minéralogique de Bretagne*
1290 **12**, 1–28.
- 1291 Chauvel, J. 1981. Étude critique de quelques échinodermes stylophores du Massif
1292 armoricain. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique et Minéralogique de Bretagne*, **13**, 67–
1293 101.
- 1294 Chauvel, J. and Le Menn, J. 1972. Échinodermes de l'Ordovicien supérieur de Coat-Carrec,
1295 Argol (Finistère). *Bulletin de la Société Géologique et Minéralogique de Bretagne*, **4**, 39–
1296 61.
- 1297 Chauvel, J. and Nion, J. 1969. Sur la présence de *Phlyctocystis* Chauvel, 1966, échinoderme
1298 cystoïde, dans l'Ordovicien de la presqu'île de Crozon (Finistère). *Bulletin de la Société*
1299 *Géologique de France*, **11**, 443–446.
- 1300 Chauvel, J. and Nion, J. 1977. Échinodermes (Homalozoa: Cornuta et Mitrata) nouveaux pour
1301 l'Ordovicien du Massif armoricain et conséquences paléogéographiques. *Geobios*, **10**, 35–
1302 49.
- 1303 Chauvel, J.J. 1968. *Contribution à l'étude des minerais de fer de l'Ordovicien inférieur de*
1304 *Bretagne*. Unpublished Thèse d'Etat, Rennes, France.
- 1305 Clariana, P., Valverde-Vaquero, P., Rubio-Ordóñez, A., Beranoaguirre, A. and García-
1306 Sansegundo, J. 2018. Pre-Variscan tectonic events and Late Ordovician magmatism in the
1307 Central Pyrenees: U-Pb age and Hf in zircon isotopic signature from subvolcanic hills in
1308 the Pallasera Massif. *Journal of Iberian Geology*, **44**, 589–601.
- 1309 Clauer, N. 1970. *Etude sédimentologique, géochimique et géochronologique des schistes de*
1310 *Steige et de la Série de Villé - Vosges*. Unpublished PhD thesis, Université Louis Pasteur,
1311 Strasbourg.

- 1312 Cocherie, A., Baudin, T., Guerrot, C., Autran, A., Fanning, M.C. and Laumonier, B. 2005. U–
 1313 Pb zircon (ID–TIMS and SHRIMP) evidence for the early Ordovician intrusion of
 1314 metagranites in the late Proterozoic Canaveilles Group of the Pyrenees and the Montagne
 1315 Noire (France). *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, **176**, 269–282.
- 1316 Cocks, L.R.M. and Fortey, R.A. 2009. Avalonia: a long-lived terrane in the Lower
 1317 Palaeozoic? In: Bassett, M.G. (ed.) *Early Palaeozoic Peri-Gondwana Terranes: New*
 1318 *Insights from Tectonics and Biogeography. Geological Society of London, Special*
 1319 *Publications*, **325**, 141–155.
- 1320 Cocks, L.R.M. and Torsvik, T.H. 2002. Earth geography from 500 to 400 million years ago: a
 1321 faunal and palaeomagnetic review. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **159**, 631–
 1322 644.
- 1323 Cocks, L.R.M. and Torsvik, T.H. 2005. Baltica from the late Precambrian to mid-Palaeozoic
 1324 times: the gain and loss of a terrane's identity. *Earth-Science Reviews*, **72**, 39–66.
- 1325 Colmenar, J., Villas, E. and Vizcaïno, D. 2013. Upper Ordovician brachiopods from the
 1326 Montagne Noire (France): endemic Gondwanan predecessors of Prehircanian low-latitude
 1327 immigrants. *Bulletin of Geosciences*, **88**, 153–174.
- 1328 Cooper, A.H. and Molyneux, S.G. 1990. The age and correlation of Skiddaw Group (early
 1329 Ordovician) sediments in the Cross Fell inlier northern England). *Geological Magazine*,
 1330 **127**, 137–157.
- 1331 Corsini, M. and Rolland, Y. 2009. Late evolution of the southern European Variscan belt:
 1332 Exhumation of the lower crust in a context of oblique convergence. *Comptes Rendus*
 1333 *Geoscience*, **341**, 214–223.
- 1334 Courtessole, R., Marek, L., Pillet, J., Ubaghs, G. and Vizcaïno, D. 1983. *Calymenina,*
 1335 *Echinodermata et Hyolitha de l'Ordovicien inférieur de la Montagne Noire (France*
 1336 *méridionale)*. Société d'Etudes Scientifiques de l'Aude, Carcassonne.

1337 Courtessole, R., Pillet, J., Vizcaïno, D. and Eschard, R. 1985. *Etude biostratigraphique et*
1338 *sédimentologique des formations arénacées de l'Arénigien du Saint-Chinianais oriental*
1339 *(Hérault), versant sud de la Montagne Noire (France méridionale)*. Société d'Etudes
1340 Scientifiques de l'Aude, Carcassonne.

1341 Courville, P. and Gendry, D. 2016. Les principaux trilobites de l'Ordovicien breton. *Fossiles*,
1342 HS7, 35–77.

1343 Dabard, M.P. and Chauvel, J.J. 1991. Signature pétrographique et paléobiologique des
1344 variations bathymétriques pendant l'Arénigien inférieur dans la Montagne Noire (versant
1345 sud, région de Saint-Chinian). *Géologie de la France*, **1**, 45–54.

1346 Dabard, M.P. and Loi, A. 2012. Environmental control on concretion-forming processes:
1347 examples from Paleozoic terrigenous sediments of the North Gondwana margin,
1348 Armorican Massif (Middle Ordovician and Middle Devonian) and SW Sardinia (Late
1349 Ordovician). *Sedimentary Geology*, **267**, 93–103.

1350 Dabard, M.P., Loi, A. and Paris, F. 2007. Relationship between phosphogenesis and sequence
1351 architecture: Sequence stratigraphy and biostratigraphy in the Middle Ordovician of the
1352 Armorican Massif (NW France). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*,
1353 **248**, 339–356.

1354 Dabard, M.P., Guillocheau, F., Loi, A., Paris, F. and Ballèvre, M. 2009. Evolution de la plate-
1355 forme paléozoïque centre-armoricaine de l'Ordovicien au Dévonien. 12^{ème} Congrès
1356 Français de Sédimentologie, Rennes 2009, Livret d'excursions, Presqu'île de Crozon,
1357 *Publication ASF*, **65**, 5–102.

1358 Dabard, M.P., Loi, A. Paris, F., Ghienne, J.F., Pistis, M. and Vidal, M. 2015. Sea-level curve
1359 for the Middle to early Late Ordovician in the Armorican Massif (western France):
1360 Icehouse third-order glacio-eustatic cycles. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology*,
1361 *Palaeoecology*, **436**, 96–111.

- 1362 Dabard, M.P., Loi, A., Pavanetto, P., Meloni, M.A., Hauser, N., Matteini, M. and Funedda, A.
 1363 2021. Provenance of Ediacaran-Ordovician sediments of the Medio Armorican Domain,
 1364 Brittany, West France: Constraints from U/Pb detrital zircon and Sm–Nd isotope data.
 1365 *Gondwana Research*, **90**, 63–76.
- 1366 Dangeard, L. and Doré, F. 1971. Faciès glaciaires de l’Ordovicien Supérieur en Normandie.
 1367 *Mémoire du BRGM*, **73**, 119–127.
- 1368 Dauteuil, O., Durand, J. and Brun, J.P. 1987. Arguments en faveur de décrochements
 1369 synchrones du dépôt des séries rouges d’Erquy-Fréhel. *Comptes Rendus de l’Académie des*
 1370 *Sciences, Paris*, **304**, 83–88.
- 1371 Dean, W. 1966. The Lower Ordovician stratigraphy and trilobites of the Landeyran valley and
 1372 the neighbouring district of the Montagne Noire, south-western France. *Bulletin of the*
 1373 *British Museum (Natural History), Geology*, **12**, 245–353.
- 1374 Debacker, T.N., Dewaele, S., Sintubin, M., Verniers, J., Muchez, P. and Boven, A. 2005.
 1375 Timing and duration of the progressive deformation of the Brabant Massif, Belgium.
 1376 *Geologica Belgica*, **8**, 20–34.
- 1377 Dégardin, J.M., Alonso, J.L., Bessière, G., Bodin, J., Bouquet, C., Brula, P., Centène, A.,
 1378 Duran, H., Garces-Cocchio, A.M., García-Lopez, S., García-Sansegundo, J., Guérangé, B.,
 1379 Julivert, M., Laumonier, B., Losantos, M., Palau, J., Paris, F., Pouit, G., Raymond, D.,
 1380 Richard, P., Sanz, J., Truyols-Massoni, M. and Villas, E. 1995. Ordovicien supérieur –
 1381 Silurien. In: Barnolas, A. and Chiron, J.C. (eds) *Synthèse Géologique et Géophysique des*
 1382 *Pyrénées. Tome 1. Cycle Hercynien*. BRGM, Orléans and ITGE, Madrid, 211–233.
- 1383 Denèle, Y., Barbey, P., Deloule, E., Pelleter, E., Olivier, P. and Gleizes, G. 2009. Middle
 1384 Ordovician U–Pb age of the Aston and Hospitalet orthogneissic laccoliths: their role in the
 1385 Variscan evolution of the Pyrenees. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, **180**,
 1386 209–221.

- 1387 Deunff, J. 1951. Sur la présence de microorganismes (Hystrichosphères) dans les schistes
1388 ordoviciens du Finistère. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris*, **233**, 321–
1389 323.
- 1390 Deunff, J. 1954. *Veryhachium*, genre nouveau d'hystrichosphères du Primaire. *Comptes*
1391 *Rendus sommaires de la Société Géologique de France*, **12**, 305–306.
- 1392 Deunff, J. 1958. Microfossiles planctoniques du Primaire armoricain. I. Ordovicien du
1393 Véryac'h (presqu'île de Crozon). *Bulletin de la Société Géologique et Minéralogique de*
1394 *Bretagne*, **2**, 1–1.
- 1395 Domeier, M. 2016. A plate tectonic scenario for the Iapetus and Rheic oceans. *Gondwana*
1396 *Research*, **36**, 275–295.
- 1397 Doré, F. 1969. *Les formations cambriennes de Normandie*. Unpublished PhD thesis,
1398 University of Caen, Caen.
- 1399 Doubinger, J. 1963. Chitinozoaires ordoviciens et siluriens des schistes de Steige dans les
1400 Vosges. *Bulletin du Service de la Carte Géologique d'Alsace Lorraine*, **16**, 125–136.
- 1401 Doubinger, J. and Eller, J.P. von. 1963. Découverte de chitinozoaires d'âge silurien dans les
1402 schistes de Steige (vallée de l'Andlau, Vosges). *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des*
1403 *Sciences, Paris*, **256**, 469–471.
- 1404 Doubinger, J. and Eller, J.P. von. 1967. Présence d'organismes (spongiaires) dans la
1405 "porphyroïde du Hang" considérée comme une ancienne rhyolite. *Bulletin du Service de la*
1406 *Carte Géologique d'Alsace Lorraine*, **20**, 73–82.
- 1407 Durand, J. 1985. Le Grès Armoricaïn. Sédimentologie - Traces fossiles - Milieux de dépôt.
1408 *Mémoires et Documents du Centre Armoricaïn d'Etude Structurale des Socles, Rennes*, **3**,
1409 1–189.
- 1410 Durand, J. 1989. *Géométrie des corps sédimentaires: Concepts, méthodes, exemples*.
1411 Unpublished PhD thesis, Rennes, France.

- 1412 Egal, E., Guerrot, C., Le Goff, E., Thiéblemont, D. and Chantraine, J. 1996. The Cadomian
1413 orogeny revisited in northern Brittany (France). *In*: Nance, R.D. and Thompson, M.D.
1414 (eds) *Avalonian and related Peri-Gondwanan Terranes of the Circum-north Atlantic*.
1415 *Geological Society of America*, Special Papers, **304**, 281–318.
- 1416 Eisbacher, G.H., Lüschen, E. and Wickert, F. 1989. Crustal-scale thrusting and extension in
1417 the Hercynian Schwarzwald and Vosges, Central Europe. *Tectonics*, **8**, 1–21.
- 1418 Eisenack, A. 1939. Chitinozoen und Hystrichosphaerideen im Ordovizium des Rheinischen
1419 Schefergebirges. *Senckenbergiana*, **21**, 135–152.
- 1420 Eiserhardt, K.H., Koch, L. and Eiserhardt, W.L. 2001. Revision des Ichnotaxon *Tomaculum*
1421 Groom, 1912. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie (Abhandlungen)*, **22**, 328–
1422 358.
- 1423 Faure, M. 1978. *Le Grès à rutile et zircon du Massif armoricain*. Unpublished PhD thesis,
1424 Ecole des Mines de Paris, France.
- 1425 Faure, M., Lardeaux, J.M. and Ledru, P. 2009. A review of the Pre-Permian geology of the
1426 Variscan French Massif Central. *Comptes Rendus Geoscience*, **341**, 202–213.
- 1427 Faure, M., Rossi, P., Gaché, J., Melleton, J., Frei, D., Li, X. and Lin, W. 2014. Variscan
1428 orogeny in Corsica: new structural and geochronological insights, and its place in the
1429 Variscan geodynamic framework. *International Journal of Earth Sciences*, **103**, 1533–
1430 1551.
- 1431 Ferretti, A., Messori, A. and Bergström, S.M. 2014. Composition and significance of the
1432 Katian (Upper Ordovician) conodont fauna of the Vaux Limestone ('Calcaire des Vaux') in
1433 Normandy, France. *Estonian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **63**, 214–219.
- 1434 Ferretti, A., Schönlaub, H.P., Sachanski, V., Bagnoli, G., Serpagli, E., Vai, G.B., Yanev, S.,
1435 Radonjić, M., Balica, C., Bianchini, L., Colmenar, J. and Gutiérrez-Marco, J.C. this
1436 volume. A global view on the Ordovician stratigraphy of south-eastern Europe. *In*: Harper,

- 1437 D.A.T., Lefebvre, B., Percival, I.G. and Servais, T. (eds) *A Global Synthesis of the*
 1438 *Ordovician System (Part 1). Geological Society of London, Special Publications.*
- 1439 Fluck, P., Piqué, A., Schneider, J.L. and Whitechurch, H. 1991. Le socle vosgien. *Sciences*
 1440 *Géologiques Bulletin*, **44**, 207–235.
- 1441 Fortey, R.A. and Cocks, L.R. 2005. Late Ordovician global warming - The Boda event.
 1442 *Geology*, **33**, 405–408.
- 1443 Franke, D. and Illers, K. 1994. The Caledonian deformational fabric of the Ordovician of
 1444 Rügen Island (NE Germany). *Zeitschrift für Geologische Wissenschaften*, **22**, 359–370.
- 1445 Franke, W., Cocks, L.R.M. and Torsvik, T.H. 2017. The Palaeozoic Variscan oceans
 1446 revisited. *Gondwana Research*, **48**, 257–284.
- 1447 Gendry, D., Courville, P., Saucède, T., Laffont, R. and Paris, F. 2013. Contribution of
 1448 morphometrics to the systematics of the Ordovician genus *Neseuretus* (Calymenidae,
 1449 Trilobita) from the Armorican Massif, France. *Journal of Paleontology*, **87**, 456–471.
- 1450 Gerbault, M., Schneider, J., Reverso-Peila, A. and Corsini, M. 2018. Crustal exhumation
 1451 during ongoing compression in the Variscan Maures-Tanneron Massif, France - Geological
 1452 and thermo-mechanical aspects. *Tectonophysics*, **746**, 439–458.
- 1453 Geukens, F. 1981. Observations géologiques dans la région de Willerzie. *Annales de la*
 1454 *Société Géologique de Belgique*, **104**, 67–73.
- 1455 Geukens, F. and Richter, D. 1962. Problèmes géologiques dans le massif de Serpont
 1456 (Ardennes). *Bulletin de la Société belge de Géologie*, **70**, 196–212.
- 1457 Ghienne, J.F., Boumendjel, K., Paris, F., Videt, B., Rachebœuf, P. and Aït Salem, H. 2007.
 1458 The Cambrian-Ordovician succession in the Ougarta Range (western Algeria, North
 1459 Africa) and interference of the Late Ordovician glaciation on the development of the
 1460 Lower Palaeozoic transgression on northern Gondwana. *Bulletin of Geosciences*, **82**, 183–
 1461 792.

- 1462 Giese, U., Katzung, G. and Walter, R. 1994. Detrital composition of Ordovician sandstones
1463 from the Rügen boreholes: implications for the evolution of the Tornquist Ocean.
1464 *Geologische Rundschau*, **83**, 293–308.
- 1465 Goldman, D., Sadler, P.M. and Leslie, S.A. 2020. The Ordovician Period. *In*: Gradstein, F.M.,
1466 Ogg, J.G., Schmitz, M.D. and Ogg, G.M. (eds) *The Concise Geologic Time Scale*, vol. 2.
1467 Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 631–694.
- 1468 Gorini, A., Vidal, M., Loi, A. and Paris, F. 2008. Evoluzione stratigrafica pre-hirnantiana
1469 della Formazione di Kermeur (Massiccio Armoricano). *Rendiconti online della Società*
1470 *Geologica Italiana*, **3**, 451–452.
- 1471 Gougeon, R., Néraudeau, D., Dabard, M.P., Pierson-Wickmann, A.C., Polette, F., Poujol, M.
1472 and Saint-Martin, J.P. 2018. Trace fossils from the Brioverian (Ediacaran–Fortunian) in
1473 Brittany (NW France). *Ichnos*, **25**, 11–24.
- 1474 Gougeon, R., Néraudeau, D., Loi, A. and Poujol, M. 2022. New insights into the early
1475 evolution of horizontal spiral trace fossils and the age of the Brioverian series (Ediacaran–
1476 Cambrian) in Brittany, NW France. *Geological Magazine*, **159** (special issue 7), 1284–
1477 1294. doi:10.1017/S0016756820001430
- 1478 Graulich, J.M. 1961. Le sondage de Wépion. *Mémoires explicatifs des Cartes Géologiques et*
1479 *Minières de Belgique*, **2**, 1–102.
- 1480 Gueirard, S., Waterlot, G., Gherzi, A. and Samat, M. 1970. Sur l'âge llandovérien supérieur à
1481 tarannonien inférieur des schistes à graptolites du Fenouillet, Massif des Maures (Var).
1482 *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, **12**, 195–199.
- 1483 Guillocheau, F. 1983. *Les dépôts de tempêtes. Le modèle de l'Ordovicien moyen ouest-*
1484 *armoricain*. Unpublished PhD thesis, Brest, France.
- 1485 Guillocheau, F., Dabard, M.P., Robin, C. and Loi, A. 2009. Les dépôts de tempêtes des
1486 domaines marins ouverts aux milieux restreints. 12^{ème} Congrès Français de

- 1487 Sédimentologie, Rennes 2009, Livret d'excursions, Presqu'île de Crozon. *Publication*
 1488 *ASF*, **65**, 3–52.
- 1489 Guillot, S. and Ménot, R.P. 2009. Paleozoic evolution of the External Crystalline Massifs of
 1490 the Western Alps. *Comptes Rendus Geoscience*, **341**, 253–265.
- 1491 Gutiérrez-Marco, J.C., Robardet, M., Rábano, I., Sarmiento, G.N., San José Lancha, M.A.,
 1492 Herranz Araújo, P. and Pieren Pidal, A.P. 2002. Ordovician. *In*: Gibbons, W. and Moreno, T.
 1493 (eds) *The Geology of Spain*. The Geological Society (London), 31–49.
- 1494 Hamoumi, N. 1981. *Analyse sédimentologique des formations de l'Ordovicien Supérieur en*
 1495 *presqu'île de Crozon (Massif armoricain), comparaison des coupes du Veryac'h et de*
 1496 *l'Aber-Kerglintin*. Unpublished PhD thesis, Brest, France.
- 1497 Hamoumi, N., Le Ribault, L. and Pelhate, A. 1981. Les Schistes du Cosquer (Ordovicien
 1498 supérieur, Massif armoricain occidental): une formation glacio-marine à la périphérie d'un
 1499 inlandsis ordovicien. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, **7**(23), 279–286.
- 1500 Hance, L., Dejonghe L., Ghysel, P., Laloux, M. and Mansy, J-L. 1999. Influence of
 1501 heterogeneous lithostructural layering on orogenic deformation in the Variscan Front Zone
 1502 (eastern Belgium). *Tectonophysics*, **309**, 161–177.
- 1503 Hann, H.P., Sawatzki, G. and Vaida, M. 1995. Chitinozoen und Acritarchen des Ordoviziums
 1504 aus den metamorphen Grauwacken der Zone von Badenweiler–Lenzkirch, Schwarzwald,
 1505 SW Deutschland. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie (Monatshefte)*, **6**, 375–
 1506 383.
- 1507 Hartevelt, J.J.A. 1970. Geology of the upper Segre and Valira valleys, central Pyrenees,
 1508 Andorra/Spain. *Leidse Geologische Mededelingen*, **45**, 167–236.
- 1509 Henry, J.L. 1969. Microorganismes *incertae-sedis* (Acritarches et Chitinozoaires) de
 1510 l'Ordovicien de la presqu'île de Crozon (Finistère); gisements de Mort-Anglaise et de

- 1511 Kerglentin. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique et Minéralogique de Bretagne, nouvelle*
 1512 *série*, 59–100.
- 1513 Henry, J.L. 1980. Trilobites ordoviciens du Massif armoricain. *Mémoires de la Société*
 1514 *Géologique et Minéralogique de Bretagne*, **22**, 1–250.
- 1515 Henry, J.L. 1989. Paléoenvironnements et dynamique de faunes de trilobites dans
 1516 l’Ordovicien (Llanvirn supérieur–Caradoc basal) du Massif armoricain (France).
 1517 *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **73**, 139–153.
- 1518 Henry, J.L., Mélou, M., Nion, J., Paris, F., Robardet, M., Skevington, D. and Thadeu, D.
 1519 1976. L’apport de graptolites de la Zone à *G. teretiusculus* dans la datation de faunes
 1520 benthiques lusitano-armoricaines. *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord*, **96**, 275–281.
- 1521 Henry, J.L., Vidal, M. and Lacombe, L. 1993. Apparition soudaine de *Protolloydolithus*
 1522 (Trilobita, Trinucleidae) dans l’Ordovicien (Llandeilo) du Massif Armoricain: un essai
 1523 d’interprétation. *Geobios*, **26**, 201–206.
- 1524 Henry, J.L., Lefebvre, B. and Chauvin, D. 1997. Stratification thermique probable des eaux
 1525 marines sur la marge gondwanienne (Massif Armoricain) pendant l’Ordovicien (Llanvirn):
 1526 Implications paléogéographiques. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie*
 1527 *(Abhandlungen)*, **205**, 373–392.
- 1528 Herbosch, A. 2021. Stratigraphic correlations between the Brabant Massif and the Stavelot,
 1529 Rocroi and Givonne inliers (Belgium) and geological implications. *Geologica Belgica*, **24**,
 1530 137–156.
- 1531 Herbosch, A. and Verniers J. 2014. Stratigraphy of the Lower Palaeozoic of the Brabant
 1532 Massif, Belgium. Part II : The Middle Ordovician to lowest Silurian of the Rebecq Group.
 1533 *Geologica Belgica*, **17**, 115-136.

- 1534 Herbosch, A., Debacker, T.N. and Piessens, K. 2008. The stratigraphic position of the
1535 Cambrian Jodoigne Formation redefined (Brabant Massif, Belgium). *Geologica Belgica*,
1536 **11**, 133–150.
- 1537 Herbosch, A., Liégeois, J.P. and Pin, C. 2016. Coticules of the Belgian type area (Stavelot-
1538 Venn Massif): Limy turbidites within the nascent Rheic Oceanic basin. *Earth-Science*
1539 *Reviews*, **159**, 186–214.
- 1540 Herbosch, A., Liégeois, J.P., Gärtner, A., Hofmann, M. and Linnemann, U. 2020. The
1541 Stavelot-Venn Massif (Ardenne, Belgium), a rift shoulder basin ripped off the West
1542 African craton: cartography, stratigraphy, sedimentology, new U-Pb on zircon ages,
1543 geochemistry and Nd isotopes evidence. *Earth-Sciences Reviews*, **203**, 1031–1042.
- 1544 Hunter, A.W., Lefebvre, B., Régnault, S., Roussel, P. and Claverie, R. 2007. A mixed
1545 ophiuroid-stylophoran assemblage (Echinodermata) from the Middle Ordovician
1546 (Llandeilian) of western Brittany, France. *In: Álvaro, J.J., Aretz, M., Boulvain, F.,*
1547 *Munnecke, A., Vachard, D. and Vennin, E. (eds) Palaeozoic Reefs and Bioaccumulations:*
1548 *Climatic and Evolutionary Controls. Geological Society, London, Special Publications,*
1549 **275**, 71–86.
- 1550 Jaeger, H. 1967. Ordoviz auf Rügen. Datierung und Vergleich mit anderen Gebieten
1551 (Vorläufige Mitteilung). *Berichte der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Geologische*
1552 *Wissenschaften. Serie A: Geologie und Paläontologie*, **12**, 156–176.
- 1553 Jauhier, N. and Gendry, D. 2017. Découverte du genre *Ectillaenus* dans la Formation de
1554 Pierre-Meslière (Ordovicien Moyen, Sud du Massif armoricain). *Bulletin de la Société*
1555 *Géologique et Minéralogique de Bretagne*, **15**, 25–33.
- 1556 Juteau, T., Nonnotte, P., Jegou, I., Lamour, M., Naour, T. and Cotten, J. 2007. Le volcanisme
1557 sous-marin d'âge ordovicien supérieur de la presqu'île de Crozon (Finistère). Etude des

- 1558 processus de bréchification. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique et Minéralogique de*
 1559 *Bretagne, D, 4*, 1–67.
- 1560 Katzung, G., Giese, U., Maletz, J., Servais, T. and Van Grootel, G. 1995. The eastern end of
 1561 Avalonia: continuation into northern central Europe. *In: Cooper, J.D., Droser, M.L. and*
 1562 *Finney, S.C. (eds) Ordovician Odyssey: Short Papers for the Seventh International*
 1563 *Symposium on the Ordovician System. SEPM Book, 77*, 233–236.
- 1564 Koch, L. 1999. Die Familie Cyclopygidae (Trilobita) im Ordovizium des Ebbe-Sattels und
 1565 Remscheider Sattels (Rheinisches Schiefergebirge, Deutschland). *Neues Jahrbuch für*
 1566 *Geologie und Paläontologie (Abhandlungen)*, **213**, 375–431.
- 1567 Koch, L. and Brauckmann, C. 1998. Phyllocariden (Crustacea) aus dem Unteren Llanvirn
 1568 (Ordovizium) des Ebbe-Sattels (Rheinisches Schiefergebirge). *Neues Jahrbuch für*
 1569 *Geologie und Paläontologie (Monatshefte)*, **1**, 55–64.
- 1570 Koch, L., Servais, T., Maletz, J., Vandenbroucke, T.R.A. and Verniers, J. 2014. The
 1571 Ordovician of the Ebbe Inlier (Rhenish Massif, western Germany) revisited. *GFF*, **136**,
 1572 142–146.
- 1573 Kossmat, F. 1927. Gliederung der varistischen Gebirgsbaues. *Abhandlungen des Sächsischen*
 1574 *Geologischen Landesamts*, **1**, 1–39.
- 1575 Kraft, P., Linnemann, U., Mergl, M., Bruthansova, J. Laibl, L. and Geyer, G. this volume.
 1576 Ordovician of the Bohemian Massif. *In: Harper, D.A.T., Lefebvre, B., Percival, I.G. and*
 1577 *Servais, T. (eds) A Global Synthesis of the Ordovician System (Part 1). Geological Society*
 1578 *of London, Special Publications*.
- 1579 Krohe, A. and Eisbacher, G.H. 1988. Oblique crustal detachment in the Variscan
 1580 Schwarzwald, southwestern Germany. *Geologische Rundschau*, **77**, 25–43.

- 1581 Lamens, J. 1985. Transition from turbidite to shallow-water sedimentation in the lower
1582 Salmian (Tremadocian, Lower Ordovician) of the Stavelot Massif, Belgium. *Sedimentary*
1583 *Geology*, **44**, 121–142.
- 1584 Lardeux, H., Becq-Giraudon, J.F., Baillat, A., Beaulieu, G., David, J., Lardeux, F. and
1585 Régnault, S. 2008. Trilobites et brachiopodes des Schistes à *Dicellograptus* de la carrière
1586 de Châteaupanne (Ordovicien supérieur, Sud-Est du Massif armoricain). *Bulletin de la*
1587 *Société des Sciences Naturelles de l'Ouest de la France*, **30**(1), 63–79.
- 1588 Laumonier, B., Abad, A., Alonso, J.L., Baudelot, S., Bessière, G., Besson, M., Bouquet, C.,
1589 Bourrouilh, R., Brula, P., Carreras, J., Centène, A., Courjault-Radé, P., Courtessole, R.,
1590 Fauconnier, D., García-Sansegundo, J., Guitard, G., Moreno-Eiris, E., Perejón, A. and
1591 Vizcaïno, D. 1995. Cambro-Ordovicien. In: Barnolas, A. and Chiron, J.C. (eds) *Synthèse*
1592 *Géologique et Géophysique des Pyrénées. Tome 1. Cycle Hercynien*. BRGM, Orléans and
1593 ITGE, Madrid, 157–209.
- 1594 Le Corre, C., Auvray, B., Ballèvre, M. and Robardet, M. 1991. Le Massif armoricain.
1595 *Sciences Géologiques, Bulletin*, **44**, 31–103.
- 1596 Lefebvre, B. 2000. Les échinodermes stylophores du Massif armoricain. *Bulletin de la Société*
1597 *des Sciences Naturelles de l'Ouest de la France*, **22**, 101–122.
- 1598 Lefebvre, B. 2007. Early Palaeozoic palaeobiogeography and palaeoecology of stylophoran
1599 echinoderms. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **245**, 156–199.
- 1600 Lefebvre, B. and Vizcaïno, D. 1999. New Ordovician cornutes (Echinodermata, Stylophora)
1601 from Montagne Noire and Brittany (France) and a revision of the Order Cornuta Jaekel,
1602 1901. *Geobios*, **32**, 421–458.
- 1603 Lefebvre, B., Régnault, S., Lardeux, H., Kundura, J.P. and Roussel, P. 2010. New Ordovician
1604 mitrates (Echinodermata, Stylophora) from the Ancenis Basin (South Armorican Domain,
1605 France): palaeogeographic and palaeoenvironmental implications. In: Harris, L.G.,

1606 Böttger, S.A., Walker, C.W. and Lesser, M.P. (eds) *Echinoderms: Durham*. Balkema,
1607 Leiden, 37–44.

1608 Lefebvre, B., Ausich, W., Clausen, S., Courville, P., Kundura J.P., Legrain, X., Régnault, S.
1609 and Roussel, P. 2015. A review of Ordovician crinoids from France: New data from the
1610 Darriwilian of the Armorican Massif and palaeobiogeographic implications. *Annales de*
1611 *Paléontologie*, **101**, 301–313.

1612 Lefebvre, B., Nohejlová, M., Martin, E.L.O., Kašička, L., Zicha, O. and Gutiérrez-Marco, J.C.
1613 2022. New Middle and Late Ordovician cornute stylophorans (Echinodermata) from
1614 Morocco and other peri-Gondwanan areas – to the memory of Rudolf J. Prokop. *In*:
1615 Hunter, A.W., Álvaro, J.J., Lefebvre, B., Van Roy, P. and Zamora, S. (eds) *The Great*
1616 *Ordovician Biodiversification Event: Insights from the Tafilalt Biota, Morocco*. *The*
1617 *Geological Society, London, Special Publication*, **485**, 345–522.

1618 Lescuyer, J.L. and Cocherie, A. 1992. Datation sur monozircons des métadacites de Sériès.
1619 Arguments pour un âge protérozoïque terminal des “schistes X” de la Montagne Noire
1620 (Massif central français). *Comptes Rendus de l’Académie des Sciences, Paris (série 2)*,
1621 **314**, 1071–1077.

1622 Liesa, M., Carreras, J., Castiñeiras, P., Casas, J.M., Navidad, M. and Vilà, M. 2011. U–Pb
1623 zircon age of Ordovician magmatism in the Albera Massif (Eastern Pyrenees). *Geologica*
1624 *Acta*, **9**, 1–9.

1625 Lindström, M. and Pelhate, A. 1971. Présence de conodontes dans les calcaires de Rosan
1626 (Ordovicien Moyen à Supérieur, Massif armoricain). *Colloque ordovicien-silurien, Brest*,
1627 89–91.

1628 Lindström, M., Rachebœuf, P.R. and Henry J.L. 1974. Ordovician conodonts from the
1629 Postolonnec Formation (Crozon Peninsula, Massif Armoricain) and their stratigraphical
1630 significance. *Geologica et Palaeontologica*, **8**, 15–28)

- 1631 Linnemann, U., Pereira, F., Jeffries, T.E., Drost, K. and Gerdes, A. 2008. The Cadomian
1632 orogeny and the opening of the Rheic ocean: The diachrony of geotectonic processes
1633 constrained by LA-ICP-MS U-Pb zircon dating (Ossa-Morena and Saxo-Thuringian
1634 Zones, Iberian and Bohemian Massifs). *Tectonophysics*, **461**, 21–43.
- 1635 Linnemann, U., Herbosch, A., Liégeois, J.P., Pin, C., Gärtner, A. and Hofmann, M. 2012. The
1636 Cambrian to Devonian odyssey of the Brabant Massif within Avalonia: A review with new
1637 zircon ages, geochemistry, Sm-Nd isotopes, stratigraphy and palaeogeography. *Earth-*
1638 *Science Reviews*, **112**, 126–154.
- 1639 Loi, A. and Dabard, M.P. 2002. Controls of sea level fluctuations on the formation of
1640 Ordovician siliceous nodules in terrigenous offshore environments. *Sedimentary Geology*,
1641 **153**, 65–84.
- 1642 Loi, A., Dabard, M.P., Le Hérissé, A., Pleiber, G., Chauvel, J.J. and Cotten, J. 1999. Les
1643 nodules silico-alumineux: une expression de la condensation sédimentaire sur une
1644 plateforme distale. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences - Series IIA - Earth and*
1645 *Planetary Science, Paris*, **328**, 599–605.
- 1646 Loi, A., Ghienne, J.F., Dabard M.P., Paris, F., Botquelen, A., Christ, N., Elaouad-Debbaj, Z.,
1647 Gorini, A., Vidal, M., Videt, B. and Destombes, J. 2010. The Late Ordovician glacio-
1648 eustatic record from a high-latitude storm-dominated shelf succession: The Bou Ingarf
1649 section (Anti-Atlas, Southern Morocco). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology,*
1650 *Palaeoecology*, **296**, 332–358.
- 1651 Loi, A., Pillola, G.L., Cocco, F., Oggiano, G., Funedda, A., Leone, F., Barca, S., Ferretti, A.,
1652 Vidal, M. and Ghienne, J.F. this volume. The Ordovician of Sardinia (Italy): from the
1653 "Sardic Phase" to the end-Ordovician glaciation, palaeogeography and geodynamic
1654 context. *In*: Harper, D.A.T., Lefebvre, B., Percival, I.G. and Servais, T. (eds) *A Global*

- 1655 *Synthesis of the Ordovician System (Part 1). Geological Society of London, Special*
 1656 *Publications.*
- 1657 Maass, R. 1961. Die Karbonzone im Raum zwischen Badenweiler und Schönau. *Jahrbuch*
 1658 *des Geologischen Landesamt Baden-Württemberg*, **5**, 141–194.
- 1659 Maass, R. 1981. The Variscan Black Forest. In: Zwart, H.J. and Dornsiepen, U.F. (eds) The
 1660 Variscan Orogen in Europe. *Geologie en Minjbouw*, **60**, 137–143.
- 1661 Mailleux, E. 1926. Remarques sur l'Ordovicien de la Belgique. *Bulletin de la Société belge de*
 1662 *Géologie*, **36**, 67–85.
- 1663 Maletz, M. 1998. Die Graptolithen des Ordoviziums von Rügen (Norddeutschland,
 1664 Vorpommern). *Paläontologische Zeitschrift*, **72**, 351–372.
- 1665 Maletz, J. 2000. Review of the Ordovician biostratigraphy of the Herscheid Schichten
 1666 (Rheinisches Schiefergebirge, Germany). *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie*
 1667 *(Abhandlungen)*, **218**, 45–60.
- 1668 Maletz, J. 2001. Ordovician graptolite biostratigraphy of the Rügen wells, NE Germany.
 1669 *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie (Abhandlungen)*, **222**, 55–72.
- 1670 Maletz, J. and Servais, T. 1993. Acritarchs and graptolites from the Early Llanvirn
 1671 (Ordovician) of the Herscheider Schichten (Rheinisches Schiefergebirge, Germany). *Neues*
 1672 *Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie (Abhandlungen)*, **190**, 125–142.
- 1673 Maletz, J. and Servais, T. 1998. Upper Ordovician graptolites from the Brabant Massif,
 1674 Belgium. *Geobios*, **31**, 21–37.
- 1675 Mansy, J-L. and Lacquement, F. 2002. Le Paléozoïque du Nord de la France et de la
 1676 Belgique. *Géologues*, **133-34**, 7–24.
- 1677 Martí, J., Solari, L., Casas, J.M. and Chichorro, M. 2019. New late Middle to early Late
 1678 Ordovician U–Pb zircon ages of extension-related felsic volcanic rocks in the Eastern
 1679 Pyrenees (NE Iberia): tectonic implications. *Geological Magazine*, **156**, 1783–1792.

1680 Martínez, F., Iriondo, A., Dietsch, C., Aleinikoff, J.N., Peucat, J.J., Cirès, J., Reche, J. and
1681 Capdevila, R. 2011. U–Pb SHRIMP-RG zircon ages and Nd signature of lower Paleozoic
1682 rifting-related magmatism in the Variscan basement of the Eastern Pyrenees. *Lithos*, **127**,
1683 10–23.

1684 Matte, P. 2001. The Variscan collage and orogeny (480–290 Ma) and the tectonic definition
1685 of the Armorica microplate: a review. *Terra Nova*, **13**, 122–128.

1686 McCann, T. 1998. Lower Palaeozoic evolution of the northeast German Basin/Baltica
1687 borderland. *Geological Magazine*, **135**, 129–142.

1688 Mélou, M. 1973. Le genre *Aegiromena* (Brachiopode - Strophomenida) dans l’Ordovicien du
1689 Massif armoricain, France. *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord*, **93**, 253–264.

1690 Mélou, M. 1975. Le genre *Heterorthina* (Brachiopoda, Orthida) dans la Formation des
1691 Schistes de Postolonnec (Ordovicien), Finistère, France. *Geobios*, **8**, 191–208.

1692 Mélou, M. 1976. Orthida (Brachiopoda) de la Formation de Postolonnec (Ordovicien),
1693 Finistère, France. *Geobios*, **9**, 693–717.

1694 Mélou, M. 1985. Révision d’*Orthis* *berthoisi* Orthida (Brachiopoda) de l’Ordovicien du
1695 Massif armoricain. *Geobios*, **18**, 595–607.

1696 Mélou, M. 1990. Brachiopodes articulés de la coupe de l’île de Rosan (Crozon, Finistère).
1697 Formation des tufs et calcaires de Rosan (Caradoc–Ashgill). *Geobios*, **23**, 539–579.

1698 Mélou, M. and Plusquellec, Y. 1975. Sur *Bifungites*? (Problematica) du “Grès de Kermeur”,
1699 Ordovicien de la presqu’île de Crozon (Finistère, France). *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie*
1700 *und Paläontologie (Monatshefte)*, **8**, 465–479.

1701 Metz, R. and Rein, G. 1958. *Erläuterungen zur geologisch-petrographischen Karte des*
1702 *Südschwarzwaldes 1:50000*. Schauenburg, Lahr/Schwarzwald.

- 1703 Mezger, J. and Gerdes, A. 2016. Early Variscan (Visean) granites in the core of central
1704 Pyrenean gneiss domes: implications from laser ablation U–Pb and Th–Pb studies.
1705 *Gondwana Research*, **29**, 181–198.
- 1706 Molyneux, S.G., Harper, D.A.T., Raine, R., Rushton, A., Smith, P., Williams, M. and
1707 Woodcock, N. this volume. A synopsis of the Ordovician System in its birthplace - Britain
1708 and Ireland. *In*: Harper, D.A.T., Lefebvre, B., Percival, I.G. and Servais, T. (eds) *A Global*
1709 *Synthesis of the Ordovician System (Part 1)*. Geological Society of London, *Special*
1710 *Publications*.
- 1711 Montenari, M. and Maass, R. 1996. Die Metamorphen Schiefer der Badenweiler–Lenzkirch
1712 Zone/Südschwarzwald: Paläontologische Alterstellung (Acritarchen und Chitinozoen) und
1713 Tektonik. *Berichte der naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Freiburg im Breisgau*, **84/85**, 33–
1714 79.
- 1715 Montenari, M. and Servais, T. 2000. Early Palaeozoic (Late Cambrian–Early Ordovician)
1716 acritarchs from the metasedimentary Baden–Baden–Gaggenau zone (Schwarzwald, SW
1717 Germany). *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, **113**, 73–85.
- 1718 Montenari, M., Servais, T. and Paris, F. 2000. Palynological dating (acritarchs and
1719 chitinozoans) of Lower Palaeozoic phyllites from the Black Forest/southwestern Germany.
1720 *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris, Sciences de la Terre et des planètes*,
1721 **330**, 493–499.
- 1722 Mortier, J. 2014. *The Evolution of the Upper Ordovician to Silurian Basin in the Condroz*
1723 *Inlier and the Brabant Massif from a litho- and biostratigraphy point of view*. Unpublished
1724 PhD thesis, Ghent University, Ghent (Belgium).
- 1725 Nardin, E., Vidal, M., Perrier, V., Lefebvre, B., Aretz, M., Vizcaïno, D. and Álvaro, J.J. 2014.
1726 Towards a correlation of French Palaeozoic strata with the International Stratigraphic
1727 Chart. *In*: Rocha, R., Pais, J., Kullberg, J.C. and Finney, S. (eds) *Strati 2013, First*

- 1728 *International Congress on Stratigraphy – At the Cutting Edge of Stratigraphy*. Springer,
1729 Cham, Heidelberg, New York, Dordrecht, London, 425–429.
- 1730 Navidad, M., Castiñeiras, P., Casas, J.M., Liesa, M., Belousova, E., Proenza, J. and
1731 Aiglsperger, T. 2018. Ordovician magmatism in the Eastern Pyrenees: implications for the
1732 geodynamic evolution of northern Gondwana. *Lithos*, **314–315**, 479–496.
- 1733 Néraudeau, D., Dabard, M.P., El Albani, A., Gougeon, R., Mazurier, A., Pierson-Wickmann,
1734 A.C., Poujol, M., Saint-Martin, M. and Saint-Martin, S. 2018. First evidence of Ediacaran–
1735 Fortunian elliptical body fossils in the Brioverian series of Brittany, NW France. *Lethaia*,
1736 **51**, 513–522.
- 1737 Noblet, C. 1983. Interprétation des cartes d'isopaques de la Formation de Grès Armoricaïn
1738 levées en Bretagne et en Normandie. *Bulletin du BRGM*, **2**, 311–320.
- 1739 Owens, R.M. and Servais, T. 1997. The Ordovician of the Condroz Inlier, Belgium: Trilobites
1740 from the southeastern margin of Avalonia. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology*,
1741 *Palaeoecology*, **245**, 272–294.
- 1742 Padel, M., Clausen, S., Álvaro, J.J. and Casas, J.M. 2018. Review of the Ediacaran–Lower
1743 Ordovician (pre-Sardic) stratigraphic framework of the Eastern Pyrenees, southwestern
1744 Europe. *Geologica Acta*, **16**, 339–355.
- 1745 Paris, F. 1979. Les chitinozoaires de la Formation de Louredo, Ordovicien supérieur du
1746 Synclinal de Buçaco (Portugal). *Palaeontographica Abteilung A*, **164**, 24–51.
- 1747 Paris, F. 1981. Les chitinozoaires dans le Paléozoïque du Sud-Ouest de l'Europe (cadre
1748 géologique - étude systématique - biostratigraphie). *Mémoires de la Société Géologique et*
1749 *Minéralogique de Bretagne*, **26**, 1–496.
- 1750 Paris, F. 1990. The Ordovician chitinozoan biozones of the Northern Gondwana Domain.
1751 *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, **66**, 181–209.

- 1752 Paris, F. 2016. L'Ordovicien du Domaine médio-nord-armoricain: contexte
1753 paléogéographique et datation par les chitinozoaires. *Fossiles*, HS 7, 5–20.
- 1754 Paris, F. and Le Hérissé, A. 1992. Palaeozoic in Western Brittany (outline of the Armorican
1755 geological history and geological itinerary in the Crozon Peninsula). *Cahiers de*
1756 *Micropaléontologie*, 7, 5–28.
- 1757 Paris, F. and Le Pochat, G. 1994. The Aquitain Basin. In: Keppie, J.D. (ed.) *Pre-Mesozoic*
1758 *Geology in France and Related Areas*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 405–415.
- 1759 Paris, F. and Robardet, M. 1977. Paléogéographie et relations ibéro-armoricaines au
1760 Paléozoïque anté-Carbonifère. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, 19, 1121–
1761 1126.
- 1762 Paris, F. and Robardet, M. 1990. Early Paleozoic palaeobiogeography of the Variscan regions.
1763 In: Matte, P. (ed.) *Terranes in the Variscan Belt of Europe and Circum-Atlantic Paleozoic*
1764 *Orogens. Tectonophysics*, 177, 193–217.
- 1765 Paris, F. and Robardet, M. 1994. Paleogeographic synthesis. In: Chantaine, J., Rolet, J.,
1766 Santallier, D.S., Piqué, A. and Keppie, J.D. (eds) *Pre-Mesozoic Geology in France and*
1767 *Related Areas*. Springer, Berlin, 172–176.
- 1768 Paris, F. and Skevington, D. 1979. Présence de graptolites de l'Arenig moyen à la base de la
1769 Formation de Postolonnec (Massif armoricain): conséquences stratigraphiques et
1770 paléogéographiques. *Geobios*, 12, 907-911.
- 1771 Paris, F., Pelhate, A. and Weyant, M. 1981. Conodontes ashgilliens dans la Formation de
1772 Rosan, coupe de Lostmarc'h (Finistère, Massif armoricain). Conséquences
1773 paléogéographiques. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique et Minéralogique de Bretagne, C*,
1774 13, 15-35.
- 1775 Paris, F., Robardet, M., Dabard, M.P., Ghienne, J.F., Guillocheau, F., Le Hérissé, A., Loi, A.,
1776 Mélou, M., Feist, R., Servais, T., Shergold, J., Vidal, M. and Vizcaïno, D. 1999.

1777 Ordovician sedimentary rocks of France. *Acta Universitatis Carolinae, Geologica*, **43**, 85–
1778 88.

1779 Paris, F., Boumendjel, K., Dabard, M.P., Ghienne, J.F., Loi, A., Tang, P., Videt, B. and
1780 Achab, A. 2007. Chitinozoan-based calibration of Early-Mid Ordovician transgressive
1781 events on northern Gondwana. *Acta Geologica Sinica*, **46**, 370–373.

1782 Pereira, S., Colmenar, J., Mortier, J., Vanmeirhaeghe, J., Verniers, J., Storch, P., Harper,
1783 D.A.T. and Gutiérrez-Marco, J.C. 2021. Hirnantian fauna from the Condroz Inlier,
1784 Belgium: another case of a relict Ordovician fauna in the Silurian? *Journal of*
1785 *Paleontology*, **95**, 1189–1215.

1786 Pharaoh, T.C. 1999. Palaeozoic terranes and their lithospheric boundaries within the Trans-
1787 European Suture Zone (TESZ): a review. *Tectonophysics*, **314**, 17–41.

1788 Philippot, A. 1950. Les graptolites du Massif armoricain. *Mémoires de la Société Géologique*
1789 *et Minéralogique de Bretagne*, **8**, 1–295.

1790 Piessens, K. and Sintubin, M. 1997. Partitioning of variscan strain in the southern part of the
1791 Caledonian Stavelot-Venn Inlier in the Ardenne Allochthon (Belgium). *Aardkundige*
1792 *Mededelingen*, **8**, 135–138.

1793 Pillola, G.L. 1993. The Lower Cambrian trilobite *Bigotina* and allied genera. *Palaeontology*,
1794 **36**, 855–881.

1795 Pistis, M., Loi, A., Dabard, M.P., Melis, E. and Leone, F. 2008. Relazione tra architettura
1796 deposizionale e composizione nei depositi di piattaforma terrigena: gli accumuli a minerali
1797 pesanti (*placers*) dell’Ordoviciano della Sardegna e della Bretagna. *Rendiconti online della*
1798 *Società Geologica Italiana*, **3**(2), 643–644.

1799 Pistis, M., Loi, A. and Dabard, M.P. 2016. Influence of sea-level variations on the genesis of
1800 palaeoplacers, the examples of Sarrabus (Sardinia, Italy) and the Armorican Massif
1801 (Western France). *Comptes Rendus Geoscience*, **348**, 150–157.

- 1802 Pitra, P., Poujol, M., Den Driessche, J.V., Poilvet, J.C. and Paquette, J.L. 2012. Early Permian
1803 extensional shearing of an Ordovician granite: the Saint-Eutrope ‘C/S-like’ orthogneiss
1804 (Montagne Noire, French Massif Central). *Comptes Rendus Geoscience*, **344**, 377–384.
- 1805 Plusquellec, Y., Rolet, J. and Darboux, J.R. 1999. *Notice explicative, Carte géologique de la*
1806 *France (1/50 000), feuille Châteaulin (310)*. BRGM, Orléans.
- 1807 Pouclet, A., Álvaro, J.J., Bardintzeff, J.M., Gil Imaz, A., Monceret, E. and Vizcaïno, D. 2017.
1808 Cambrian–Early Ordovician volcanism across the South Armorican and Occitan domains
1809 of the Variscan Belt in France: continental break-up and rifting of the northern Gondwana
1810 margin. *Geoscience Frontiers*, **8**, 25–64.
- 1811 Prigmore, J.K., Butler, A.J. and Woodcock, N.J. 1997. Rifting during separation of Eastern
1812 Avalonia from Gondwana; Evidence from subsidence analyse. *Geology*, **25**, 203–206.
- 1813 Puddu, C., Álvaro, J.J. and Casas, J.M. 2018. The Sardinian unconformity and the Upper
1814 Ordovician successions of the Ribes de Freser area, Eastern Pyrenees. *Journal of Iberian*
1815 *Geology*, **44**, 603–617.
- 1816 Puddu, C., Álvaro, J.J., Carrera, N. and Casas, J.M. 2019. Deciphering the Sardinian
1817 (Ordovician) and Variscan deformations in the Eastern Pyrenees. *Journal of the*
1818 *Geological Society, London*, **176**, 1191–1206.
- 1819 Raumer, J. von and Stampfli, G.M. 2008. The birth of the Rheic Ocean - Early Palaeozoic
1820 subsidence patterns and subsequent tectonic plate scenarios. *Tectonophysics*, **461**, 9–20.
- 1821 Raumer, J. von, Bussy, F., Schaltegger, U., Schulz, B. and Stampfli, G.M. 2013. Pre-
1822 Mesozoic Alpine basements - Their place in the European Paleozoic framework. *Bulletins*
1823 *of the Geological Society of America*, **125**, 89–108.
- 1824 Reitz, E. and Wickert, F. 1989. Late Cambrian to Early Ordovician acritarchs from Villé Unit,
1825 Northern Vosges Mountains (France). *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie*
1826 *(Monatshefte)*, **6**, 375–384.

- 1827 Riegraf, W. and Niemeyer, J. 1996. Agglutinierte Foraminiferen aus Graptolithen-
 1828 Schwarzschiefern des Llanvirnium (Ordovizium) von Plettenberg im Sauerland
 1829 (Nordrhein-Westfalen, NW-Deutschland). *Paläontologische Zeitschrift*, **70**, 19–36.
- 1830 Robardet, M. 1981. Evolution géodynamique du Nord-Est du Massif armoricain au
 1831 Paléozoïque. *Mémoires de la Société Géologique et Minéralogique de Bretagne*, **20**, 1–
 1832 342.
- 1833 Robardet, M. and Doré, F. 1988. The Late Ordovician diamictic formations from the
 1834 southwestern Europe: north Gondwana glaciomarine deposits. *Palaeogeography*,
 1835 *Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **66**, 19–31.
- 1836 Robardet, M. and Gutiérrez-Marco, J.C. 1990. Sedimentary and faunal domains in the Iberian
 1837 Peninsula during Lower Paleozoic times. *In*: Dallmeyer, R.D. and Martínez García, E.
 1838 (eds) *Pre-Mesozoic Geology of Iberia*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 383–395.
- 1839 Robardet, M., Bonjour, J.L., Paris, F., Morzadec, P. and Rachebœuf, P.R. 1994a. Ordovician,
 1840 Silurian, and Devonian of the Medio-North-Armorican Domain. *In*: Keppie, J.D. (ed.) *Pre-*
 1841 *Mesozoic Geology in France and Related Areas*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg,
 1842 142–151.
- 1843 Robardet, M., Verniers, J., Feist, R. and Paris, F. 1994b. Le Paléozoïque antévarisque de
 1844 France, contexte paléogéographique et géodynamique. *Géologie de la France*, **3**, 3–31.
- 1845 Roche, M., Sabir, M., Steemans, P. and Vanguetaine, M. 1986. Palynologie du sondage et de
 1846 la région de Willerzie. *Aardkundige Mededelingen*, **3**, 149–190.
- 1847 Roger, F., Respaut, J.P., Brunel, M., Matte, P. and Paquette, J.L. 2004. Première datation U–
 1848 Pb des orthogneiss œillés de la zone axiale de la Montagne Noire (Sud du Massif central):
 1849 nouveaux témoins du magmatisme ordovicien dans la chaîne varisque. *Comptes Rendus*
 1850 *Geoscience*, **336**, 19–28.

- 1851 Ross, P.H. 1964. Fossilfunde in der Steiger und Weiler Schiefer (Vogesen). *Nachrichten von*
1852 *der Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen, Mathematisch-Physikalische Klasse*, **3**,
1853 37–43.
- 1854 Rossi, P., Cocherie, A. and Durand-Delga, M. 1995. Arguments géochronologiques en faveur
1855 de la présence d'un socle panafricain (cadomien) en Corse, conséquences sur la
1856 paléogéographie de l'orogène varisque sud-européen. *Compte-rendus de l'Académie des*
1857 *Sciences, Paris*, **321**, 983–992.
- 1858 Rossi, P., Oggiano, G. and Cocherie, A. 2009. A restored section of the 'southern Variscan
1859 realm' across the Corsica-Sardinia microcontinent. *Comptes Rendus Géoscience*, **341**, 224–
1860 238.
- 1861 Samuelsson, J. 1999. Ordovician Chitinozoa from Rügen, North-East Germany. *Acta*
1862 *Universitatis Carolinae, Geologica*, **43**, 295–297.
- 1863 Samuelsson, J. and Servais, T. 2001. Chitinozoa biostratigraphy of subsurface Ordovician
1864 sediments from the Lohme 2/70 well, Island of Rügen (NE-Germany). *Neues Jahrbuch für*
1865 *Geologie und Paläontologie (Abhandlungen)*, **222**, 73–90.
- 1866 Samuelsson, J. and Verniers, J. 2000. Ordovician chitinozoans biozonation of the Brabant
1867 Massif, Belgium. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, **113**, 105–129.
- 1868 Samuelsson, J., Verniers, J. and Vecoli, M. 2000. Chitinozoan faunas from the Rügen
1869 Ordovician (Rügen 5/66 and Binz 1/73 wells), NE Germany. *Review of Palaeobotany and*
1870 *Palynology*, **113**, 131–143.
- 1871 Samuelsson, J., Gerdes, A., Koch, L., Servais, T. and Verniers, J. 2002. Chitinozoa and Nd
1872 isotope stratigraphy of the Ordovician rocks in the Ebbe Anticline, NW Germany. *In*:
1873 Winchester, J.A., Pharaoh, T.C. and Verniers, J. (eds) *Palaeozoic Amalgamation of*
1874 *Central Europe. Geological Society, London, Special Publications*, **201**, 115–131.

- 1875 Sánchez-García, T., Chichorro, M., Solá, A.R., Álvaro, J.J., Díez-Montes, A., Bellido, F.,
 1876 Ribeiro, M.L., Quesada, C., Lopes, J.C., Dias da Silva, Í., González-Clavijo, E., Gómez
 1877 Barreiro, J. and López-Carmona, A. 2019. The Cambrian–Early Ordovician Rift Stage in
 1878 the Gondwanan Units of the Iberian Massif. *In: Quesada, C. and Oliveira, J.T. (eds) The*
 1879 *Geology of Iberia: A Geodynamic Approach. Volume 2: The Variscan Cycle. Regional*
 1880 *Geology Reviews*. Springer, Cham, Switzerland, 27–74.
- 1881 Sawatzki, G., Vaida, M. and Hann, H.P. 1997. Altpaläozoische Chitinozoen und Acritarchen
 1882 in Gneisen des Südschwarzwalds, SW Deutschland. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und*
 1883 *Paläontologie (Monatshefte)*, **3**, 165–178.
- 1884 Schäfer, M. 1957. Die devonischen Sedimente der Südschwarzwälder Hauptbewegungszone.
 1885 *Mitteilungen und Arbeiten des Geologisch-Paläontologischen Institutes der Technischen*
 1886 *Hochschule Stuttgart*, **7**, 1–87.
- 1887 Schallreuter, R. and Koch, L. 1999. Ostrakoden aus dem Unteren Llanvirn (Ordoviz) von
 1888 Kiesbert (Ebbe-Sattel, Rheinisches Schiefergebirge). *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und*
 1889 *Paläontologie (Monasthefte)*, **8**, 477–489.
- 1890 Schneider, J., Corsini, M., Reverso-Peila, A. and Lardeaux, J.M. 2014. Thermal and
 1891 mechanical evolution of an orogenic wedge during Variscan collision: an example in the
 1892 Maures-Tanneron Massif (SE France). *In: Schulmann, K., Martinez-Catalan, J.R.,*
 1893 *Lardeaux, J.M., Janousek, V. and Oggiano, G. (eds) The Variscan Orogeny: Extent,*
 1894 *Timescale and the Formation of the European Crust. Geological Society of London,*
 1895 *Special Publications*, **405**, 313–1331.
- 1896 Serpagli, E., Ferretti, A., Vizcaïno, D. and Álvaro, J.J. 2007. A new Early Ordovician
 1897 conodont genus from the southern Montagne Noire, France. *Palaeontology*, **50**, 1447–
 1898 1457.

- 1899 Servais, T. 1991. Contribution to the stratigraphy of the Ordovician Rigenée Formation
1900 (Brabant Massif, Belgium). *Annales de la Société Géologique de Belgique*, **114**, 247–251.
- 1901 Servais, T. 1993. *A critical review of some Ordovician acritarch taxa and their*
1902 *stratigraphical implications in Belgium and Germany*. Unpublished PhD thesis, Université
1903 de Liège, Liège.
- 1904 Servais, T. 1994. The Ordovician acritarchs from Rügen (NE-Germany):
1905 palaeobiogeographical evidence for the attribution to Eastern Avalonia. *Neues Jahrbuch für*
1906 *Geologie und Paläontologie (Monatshefte)*, **9**, 566–580.
- 1907 Servais, T. and Katzung, G. 1993. Acritarchs dating of Ordovician sediments of the Island of
1908 Rügen (NE-Germany). *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie (Monatshefte)*, **12**,
1909 713–723.
- 1910 Servais, T. and Molyneux, S. G. 1997. The *messaoudensis*–*trifidum* acritarch assemblage
1911 (Ordovician: late Tremadoc–early Arenig) from the subsurface of Rügen (Baltic Sea, NE
1912 Germany). *Palaeontographia Italica*, **84**, 113–161.
- 1913 Servais, T. and Sintubin, M. 2009. Avalonia, Armorica, Perunica: terranes, microcontinents,
1914 microplates or palaeobiogeographical provinces? In: Bassett, M.G. (ed.) *Early Palaeozoic*
1915 *Peri-Gondwana Terranes: New Insights from Tectonics and Biogeography*. Geological
1916 Society of London, Special Publications, **325**, 103–115.
- 1917 Servais, T., Brocke, R., Erdtmann, B.D., Fatka, O. and Heuse, T. 1998. The importance of
1918 acritarchs in Ordovician biostratigraphy and palaeobiogeography in Germany. *Acta*
1919 *Universitatis Carolinae, Geologica*, **42**, 495–500.
- 1920 Servais, T., Samuelsson, J., Sehnert, M., Giese, U. and Verniers, J. 2001. Ordovician
1921 palynomorphs from the subsurface of Rügen (NE-Germany): review and perspectives.
1922 *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie (Abhandlungen)*, **222**, 123–139.

- 1923 Servais, T., Dzik, J., Fatka, O., Heuse, T., Vecoli, M. and Verniers, J. 2008. Ordovician. *In*:
 1924 McCann, T. (ed.) *The Geology of Central Europe. Volume 1: Precambrian and*
 1925 *Palaeozoic*. The Geological Society, London, 203–248.
- 1926 Servais, T., Molyneux, S.G., Li, J., Nowak, H., Rubinstein, C.V., Vecoli, M., Wang, W.H.
 1927 and Yan, K. 2017. First Appearance Datums (FADs) of selected arcritarch taxa and
 1928 correlation between Lower and Middle Ordovician stages. *Lethaia*, **51**, 228–253.
- 1929 Sintubin, M., Debacker, T.N. and Van Baleen, H. 2009. Early Palaeozoic orogenic events
 1930 north of the Rheic suture (Brabant, Ardenne): A review. *Comptes Rendus Geosciences*,
 1931 **341**, 156–173.
- 1932 Sittig, E. 1965. Der geologische Bau des variszischen Sockels nordöstlich von Baden-Baden
 1933 (Nordschwarzwald). *Oberrheinische geologische Abhandlungen*, **14**, 167–207.
- 1934 Skrzypek, E., Schulmann, K., Tabaud, S. and Edel, J.B. 2014. Palaeozoic evolution of the
 1935 Variscan Vosges Mountains. *In*: Schulmann, K., Martínez Catalán, J.R., Lardeaux, J.M.,
 1936 Janoušek, V. and Oggiano, G. (eds) *The Variscan Orogeny: Extent, Timescale and the*
 1937 *Formation of the European Crust*. Geological Society, London, *Special Publications*, **405**,
 1938 45–75.
- 1939 Stampfli, G.M., von Raumer, J.F. and Borel, G.D. 2002. Paleozoic evolution of pre-Variscan
 1940 terranes: from Gondwana to the Variscan collision. *In*: Martínez Catalán, J.R., Hatcher,
 1941 R.D., Arenas, R. and García, F.D. (eds) *Variscan–Appalachian Dynamics: the Building of*
 1942 *the Late Paleozoic Basement*. Geological Society of America, Boulder, 263–280.
- 1943 Stampfli, G.M., von Raumer, J. and Wilhem, C. 2011. The distribution of Gondwana-derived
 1944 terranes in the Early Paleozoic. *In*: Gutiérrez-Marco, J.C., Rábano, I. and Garcia-Bellido,
 1945 D. (eds) *Ordovician of the World. Cuadernos del Museo Geominero*, **14**, 567–574.
- 1946 Štorch, P. 1994. Graptolite biostratigraphy of the Lower Silurian (Llandovery and Wenlock)
 1947 of Bohemia. *Geological Journal*, **29**, 137–165.

- 1948 Suire, P., Dabard, M.P. and Chauvel J.J. 1991. Nouvelles données sur les séries rouges nord-
 1949 armoricaines: étude du bassin ordovicien de Bréhec. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des*
 1950 *Sciences, Paris*, **312**, 721–727.
- 1951 Thorat, M. 1935. *Contribution à l'étude paléontologique de l'Ordovicien inférieur de la*
 1952 *Montagne Noire et révision sommaire de la faune cambrienne de la Montagne Noire.*
 1953 Imprimerie de la Charité, Montpellier.
- 1954 Timm, J., Degens, E.T. and Wiesner, M.G. 1981. Erläuterungen zur Geologischen Karte des
 1955 zentralen Ebbe-Antiklinoriums 1:25.000. *Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-*
 1956 *Paläontologischen Institut der Universität Hamburg*, **50**, 59–75.
- 1957 Torsvik, T.H. and Cocks, L.R.M. 2011. The Palaeozoic paleogeography of central Gondwana.
 1958 *In: Van Hinsbergen, D.J.J., Buiter, S.J.H., Torsvik, T.H., Gaina, C. and Webb, S.J. (eds)*
 1959 *The Formation and Evolution of Africa: A Synopsis of 3.8 Ga of Earth History. Geological*
 1960 *Society, London, Special Publication*, **357**, 137–166.
- 1961 Torsvik, T.H. and Cocks, R.L.M. 2013. New global palaeogeographical reconstructions for
 1962 the Early Palaeozoic and their generation. *In: Harper, D.A.T. and Servais, T. (eds) Early*
 1963 *Palaeozoic Biogeography and Palaeogeography. Geological Society, London, Memoirs*,
 1964 **38**, 5–24.
- 1965 Tortello, M.F., Vizcaïno, D. and Álvaro, J.J. (2006). Early Ordovician agnostoid trilobites
 1966 from the southern Montagne Noire, France. *Journal of Paleontology*, **80**, 477–495.
- 1967 Touzeau, A., Lefebvre, B., Nardin, E. and Gillard, M. 2012. Echinodermes de l'Ordovicien
 1968 supérieur (Katien) des Corbières (Aude, France). *Bulletin de la Société d'Etudes*
 1969 *Scientifiques de l'Aude*, **112**, 13–31.
- 1970 Trela, W. this volume. Stratigraphy and sedimentary record of the Ordovician system in
 1971 Poland: a review. *In: Harper, D.A.T., Lefebvre, B., Percival, I.G. and Servais, T. (eds) A*

- 1972 *Global Synthesis of the Ordovician System (Part 1). Geological Society of London, Special*
1973 *Publications.*
- 1974 Vaida, M., Hann, H.P., Sawatzki, G. and Frisch, W. 2004. Ordovician and Silurian protolith
1975 ages of metamorphosed clastic sedimentary rocks from the southern Schwarzwald, SW
1976 Germany: a palynological study and its bearing on the Early Palaeozoic geotectonic
1977 evolution. *Geological Magazine*, **141**, 629–643.
- 1978 Van Grootel, G., Verniers, J., Geerkens, B., Laduron, D., Verhaeren, M., Hertogen, J. and De
1979 Vos, W. 1997. Timing of magmatism, foreland basin development, metamorphism and
1980 inversion in the Anglo-Brabant fold belt. *Geological Magazine*, **134**, 607–616.
- 1981 Vanguetstaine, M. 1986. Progrès récents de la stratigraphie par Acritarches du Cambro-
1982 Ordovicien d'Ardenne, d'Irlande, d'Angleterre, du Pays de Galles et de Terre-Neuve
1983 orientale. *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord*, **55**, 65–76.
- 1984 Vanguetstaine, M. 1992. Biostratigraphie par acritarches du Cambro-Ordovicien de Belgique
1985 et des régions limitrophes: synthèses et perspectives d'avenir. *Annales Société Géologique*
1986 *de Belgique*, 115, 1–18.
- 1987 Vanguetstaine, M. and Wauthoz, B. 2011. Acritarchs from the Abbaye de Villers and Tribotte
1988 formations in their type-section of the Thyle river valley (Middle Ordovician, Brabant
1989 Massif, Belgium) and their stratigraphic implications. *Geologica Belgica*, **14**, 3–22.
- 1990 Vanguetstaine, M., Breuer, P. and Lehnert, O. 2004. Discovery of an Early Ordovician
1991 conodont fauna in the Salm Group of the Stavelot Inlier, Belgium. *Bulletin de l'Institut*
1992 *Royal des Sciences Naturelles*, **74**-suppl., 39–48.
- 1993 Van Iten, H. and Lefebvre, B. 2020. Conulariids from the Lower Ordovician of the southern
1994 Montagne Noire. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica*, **65**, 629–639.

- 1995 Vanmeirhaeghe, J. 2006. *The Evolution of the Condroz-Brabant Basin from Middle*
 1996 *Ordovician to Llandovery: Lithostratigraphical and Chitinozoan Biostratigraphical*
 1997 *Approach*. Unpublished PhD thesis, Ghent University, 263 p.
- 1998 Vanmeirhaeghe, J., Storme, A., Van Noten, K., Van Grootel, G. and Verniers, J. 2005.
 1999 Chitinozoan biozonation and new lithostratigraphical data in the Upper Ordovician of the
 2000 Fauquez and Asquempont areas (Brabant Massif, Belgium). *Geologica Belgica*, **8**, 145–
 2001 159.
- 2002 Vannier, J. 1986a. Ostracodes Binodicopa de l’Ordovicien (Arenig-Caradoc) ibéro-
 2003 armoricain. *Palaeontographica Abteilung A*, **193**, 77–143.
- 2004 Vannier, J. 1986b. Ostracodes Palaeocopa de l’Ordovicien (Arenig-Caradoc) ibéro-
 2005 armoricain. *Palaeontographica Abteilung A*, **193**, 145–218.
- 2006 Vecoli, M. and Samuelsson, J. 2001. Quantitative evaluation of microplankton
 2007 palaeobiogeography in the Ordovician – Early Silurian of the northern Trans European
 2008 Suture Zone: implications for the timing of the Avalonia-Baltica collision. *Review of*
 2009 *Palaeobotany and Palynology*, **115**, 43–68.
- 2010 Verniers, J., Pharaoh, T.C., Andre, L., Debacker, T., De Vos, W., Everaerts, M., Herbosch,
 2011 A., Samuelsson, J., Sintubin, M. and Vecoli, M. 2002. The Cambrian to mid Devonian
 2012 basin development and deformation history of Eastern Avalonia, east of the Midlands
 2013 Microcraton: new data and a review. *In*: Winchester, J.A., Pharaoh, T.C. and Verniers, J.
 2014 (eds) *Palaeozoic Amalgamation of Central Europe*. *Geological Society, London, Special*
 2015 *Publications*, **201**, 47–93.
- 2016 Verniers, J., Van Grootel, G. and Debacker, T. 2005. The Upper Ordovician lithostratigraphy
 2017 and structural architecture of the Fauquez area (Brabant Massif, Belgium). *Geologica*
 2018 *Belgica*, **8**, 160–175.

2019 Vidal, M. 1996. Quelques Asaphidae (Trilobita) de la Formation de Saint-Chinian,
2020 Ordovicien inférieur, Montagne Noire (France). Systématique et paléoenvironnements.
2021 *Geobios*, **29**, 725–744.

2022 Vidal, M., Dabard, M.P. Gourvennec, R., Le Hérissé, A., Loi, A., Paris, F., Plusquellec, Y.,
2023 and Rachebœuf, P.R. 2011a. Le Paléozoïque de la presqu'île de Crozon, Massif armoricain
2024 (France). *Géologie de la France*, **1**, 3–45.

2025 Vidal, M., Loi, A., Dabard, M.P. and Botquelen, A. 2011b. A Palaeozoic open shelf benthic
2026 assemblage in a protected marine environment. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology,*
2027 *Palaeoecology*, **302**, 27–40.

2028 Videt, B., Paris, F., Rubino, J.L, Boumendjel, K., Dabard, M.P., Loi, A., Ghienne, J.F.,
2029 Marante, A. and Gorini, A. 2010. Biostratigraphical calibration of third-order Ordovician
2030 sequences of the northern Gondwana Platform. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology,*
2031 *Palaeoecology*, **296**, 359–375.

2032 Villas, E. 1992. New Caradoc brachiopods from the Iberian Chains (Northeastern Spain) and
2033 their stratigraphic significance. *Journal of Paleontology*, **66**, 772–793.

2034 Villas, E., Vennin, E., Álvaro, J.J., Hammann, W., Herrera, Z.A. and Piovano, E.L. 2002. The
2035 Late Ordovician carbonate sedimentation as a major triggering factor of the Hirnantian
2036 glaciation. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, **173**, 569–578.

2037 Vizcaïno, D. and Álvaro, J.J. 2003. Adequacy of the Lower Ordovician trilobite record in the
2038 southern Montagne Noire (France): biases for biodiversity documentation. *Transactions of*
2039 *the Royal Society of Edinburgh: Earth Sciences*, **93**, 1–9.

2040 Vizcaïno, D. and Lefebvre, B. 1999. Les échinodermes du Paléozoïque inférieur de Montagne
2041 Noire: biostratigraphie et paléodiversité. *Geobios*, **32**, 353–364.

2042 Vizcaïno, D., Álvaro, J.J. and Lefebvre, B. 2001. The Lower Ordovician of the southern
2043 Montagne Noire. *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord (2^{ème} série)*, **8**, 213–220.

- 2044 Wang, W. and Servais, T. 2015. A re-investigation of the *Rhabdinopora flabelliformis* fauna
2045 from the early Tremadocian 'Dictyonema Shale' in Belgium. *Geologica Belgica*, **18**, 66–
2046 77.
- 2047 Wickert, F. and Eisbacher, G.H. 1988. Two-sided Variscan thrust tectonics in the Vosges
2048 Mountains, northeastern France. *Geodinamica Acta*, **2**, 101–120.
- 2049 Woodcock, N.H., 1990. Sequence stratigraphy of the Palaeozoic Welsh basin. *Journal of the*
2050 *Geological Society, London*, **147**, 537–547.
- 2051 Woodcock, N.H. 1991. The Welsh, Anglian and Belgian Caledonides compared. *In: André,*
2052 *L., Herbosch, A., Vanguetaine, M. and Verniers, J. (eds) Proceedings of the International*
2053 *Meeting on the Caledonides of the Midlands and the Brabant Massif. Annales de la Société*
2054 *Géologique de Belgique*, **114**, 5–17.
- 2055 Young, T.P. 1988. The lithostratigraphy of the upper Ordovician of central Portugal. *Journal*
2056 *of the Geological Society of London*, **145**, 377–392.
- 2057 Zagora, I. 1997. Tiefwasser-Lebensspuren aus dem Ordovizium der Insel Rügen (NE
2058 Deutschland). *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie (Abhandlungen)*, **203**, 351–
2059 368.

2060

2061

2062 **Figure captions**

2063

- 2064 **Fig. 1.** Tectonostratigraphic subdivision of the Variscan Orogen in southwestern Europe with
2065 pre-Variscan setting of the Pyrenees between the Montagne Noire and Sardinia, and: (1)
2066 Variscan parautochthon; (2) Moldanubian Zone and its prolongation; (3) Teplá-Barrandian
2067 Zone and its prolongations; (4) Saxothuringian Zone; (5) Rheno-Hercynian Zone; (6)
2068 Avalonian parautochthon; (7) oceanic sutures; Abbreviations: AM, Armorican Massif; Ard,

Ardenne; BM, Brabant Massif; Co, Corsica; EP, Eastern Pyrenees; IS; Iapetus suture; Mau, Maures Massif; MN, Montagne Noire; Mou: Mouthoumet Massif; RM: Rhenish Massif; RS: Rheic suture; Rü: Rügen; SW: Schwarzwald; TS: Thor suture; Vo: Vosges. Adapted and modified from Ballèvre *et al.* (2009), Torsvik and Cocks (2013), Skrzypek *et al.* (2014), and Álvaro *et al.* (2021).

Fig. 2. Simplified geological map of the southern part of Belgium and neighbouring countries showing the main tectonostratigraphic units of the Palaeozoic. To the North, the Brabant Parautochthon and/or the Haine-Sambre-Meuse Overturned Thrust sheets are separated from the Ardenne Allochthon by the Midi-Aachen Thrust Fault. The four Ardenne inliers, Stavelot-Venn, Rocroi, Givonne and Serpont, are represented in purple. Modified from Herbosch *et al.* (2020).

Fig. 3. Ordovician basement stratigraphy of Belgium and neighbouring countries. Chronostratigraphy, graptolite and chitinozoan biozones after Goldman *et al.* (2020, fig. 20.2–4, column Baltica for chitinozoan and Britain for graptolite zonations). References are provided in the text for the bio- and chronostratigraphic position of the formations belonging to the Brabant Massif, the Condroz, Rocroi and Stavelot-Venn inliers. Dotted line: boundary between formations less precise. Lithostratigraphic units indicated in plain style are members, and those in bold, formations. Abbreviations: Ser., Series; Meg., Megasequences.

Fig. 4. Ordovician stratigraphy of the Ebbe Inlier (Rhenish Massif, western Germany) and the subsurface of Rügen Island (northeastern Germany). Chronostratigraphy, graptolite and chitinozoan biozones after Goldman *et al.* (2020, fig. 20.2–4, column Baltica for chitinozoan and Britain for graptolite zonations). References are provided in the text for the bio- and

chronostratigraphic position of the formations. Dotted line: boundary between formations less precise. All lithostratigraphic units reported (in bold) are formations. Abbreviation: Ser., Series.

Fig. 5. Simplified geological map of the Armorican Massif (western France) illustrating its structuration into four distinct domains separated by two main late Carboniferous (Variscan) shear zones: the North Armorican Shear Zone (NASZ) and the South Armorican Shear Zone (SASZ). All main areas yielding Ordovician rocks mentioned in the text and/or reported on Fig. 6 (chronostratigraphic chart) are indicated on the map by numbers, with: (1) Cotentin; (2) Zone bocaine; (3) Domfront; (4) Laval; (5) Menez-Belair; (6) Châteaulin; (7) Crozon; (8) South of Rennes; (9) Angers; (10) Saint-Julien-de-Vouvantes; (11) Saint-Georges-sur-Loire; (12) Ancenis. Modified from Henry (1980), Ballèvre *et al.* (2009), Vidal *et al.* (2011b), and Paris (2016).

Fig. 6. Ordovician stratigraphy of the Armorican Massif (western France). Chronostratigraphy and high latitude Gondwanan chitinozoan biozones after Goldman *et al.* (2020). References are provided in the text for the bio- and chronostratigraphic position of the formations belonging to the NAD (Domfront), the MAD (Laval, Crozon, South of Rennes, Angers) and the SAD (Ancenis). Dotted line: boundary between formations less precise. Lithostratigraphic units indicated in plain style are members, and those in bold, formations. Abbreviation: Ser., Series.

Fig. 7. Sequence stratigraphy of the Postolonnec Formation, Crozon, western part of the Median Armorican Domain (from Dabard *et al.* 2015). (A) Lithostratigraphic column with depositional environments deduced from sedimentological features and Gamma-ray data.

Very high frequency (purple and red curves), high frequency (blue curve) and low frequency (pale-blue curve) sequences. **(B)** Time-linear sea-level curve calibrated from the graptolites biozones (i.e. *D. artus* at the top of the Kerloc'h Member and *G. linnarsoni* in Morgat Member). On this figure the report of the chitinozoan biozones highlights the long-time duration of the *L. pissotensis* Biozone, as recorded in the Crozon succession. Abbreviations: Fm., Formation; L. Off., Lower Offshore; Mb., Member.

Fig. 8. Simplified geological map of the Occitan Domain (Albigeois, Montagne Noire, Mouthoumet Massif), and eastern Pyrenees in southern France and neighbouring countries, with: (1) Albera (Albères) Massif; (2) Roc de Frausa (Roc de France) Massif; (3) Canigó (Canigou) Massif; (4) Hospitalet Massif; (5) Aston Massif. Modified from Touzeau *et al.* (2012), Pouclet *et al.* (2017), and Padel *et al.* (2018). Other regions of the Occitan Domain mentioned in the text are not shown here, because they are lying further North (i.e. Thiviers-Payzac and Génis, Rouergue, and southern Cévennes massifs).

Fig. 9. Ordovician stratigraphy of the Montagne (southern France). Chronostratigraphy after Goldman *et al.* (2020), and trilobite biostratigraphy based on Vizcaïno and Álvaro (2003), Tortello *et al.* (2006), Serpagli *et al.* (2007), and Colmenar *et al.* (2013). References are provided in the text for the bio- and chronostratigraphic position of the formations. Dotted line: boundary between formations less precise. Key to trilobite generic names: *Proteuloma geinitzi*, *Shumardia* (C.) *pusilla*, *Euloma filacovi*, *Taihungshania miqueli*, *Thaihungshania shui landeyranensis*, *Colpocoryphe maynardensis*, *Neseuretus* (N.) *arenosus*, *Apatokephalus incisus*, *Hangchungolithus primitivus*, and *Calymenella boisseli*. Lithostratigraphic units indicated in plain style are members, and those in bold, formations. Abbreviation: Ser., Series.

Figure 1

[Click here to access/download;figure;Lefebvre et](#)

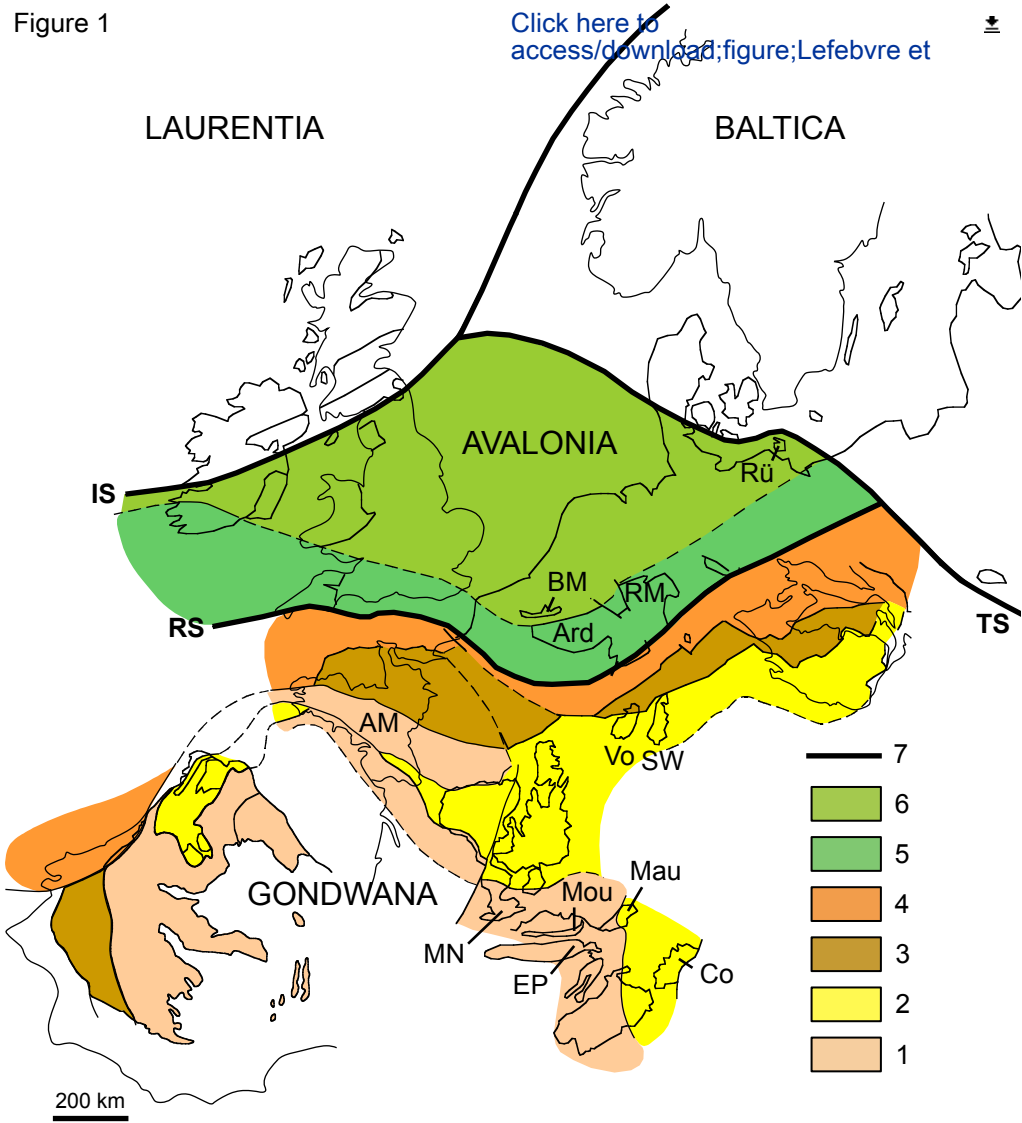
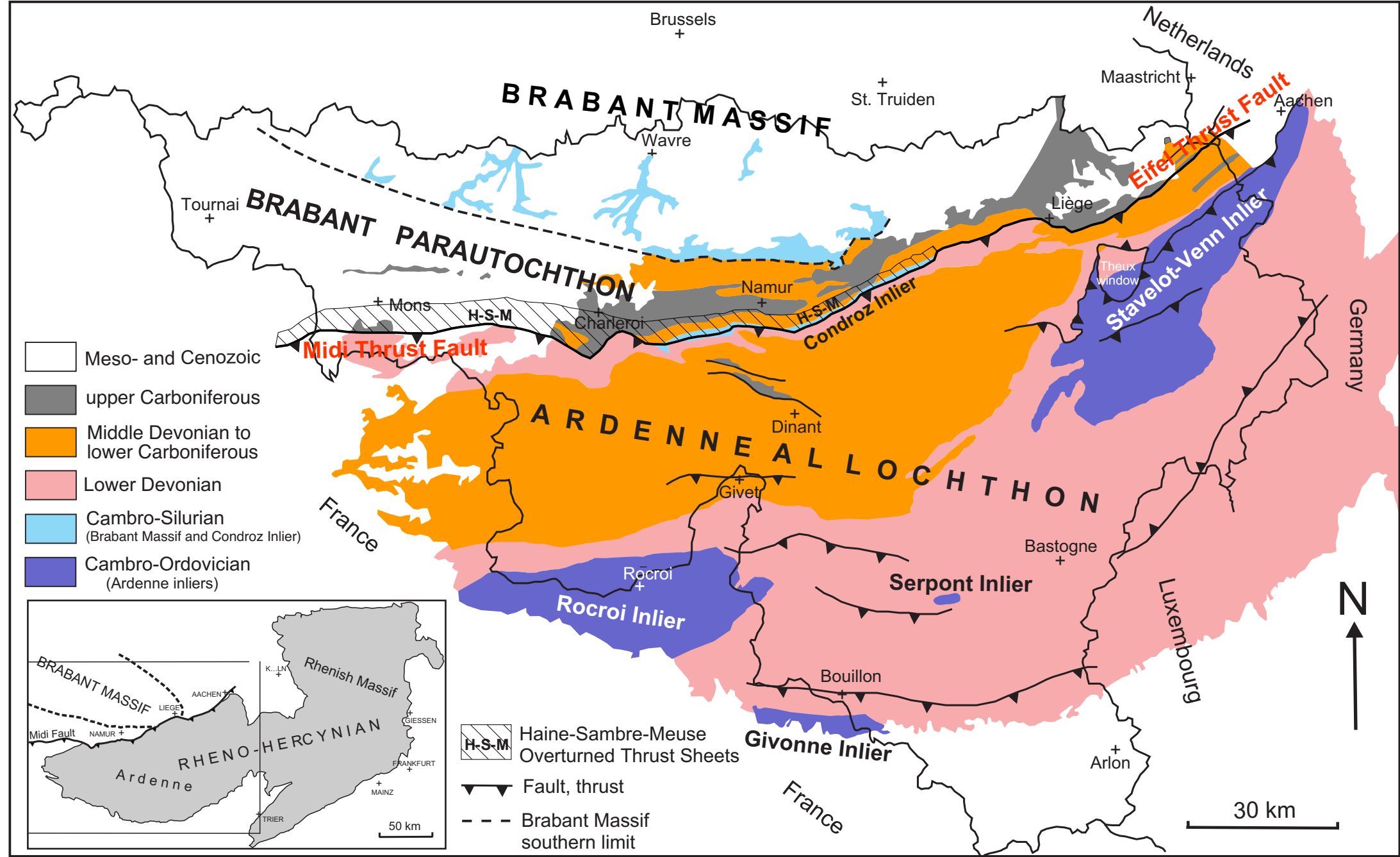
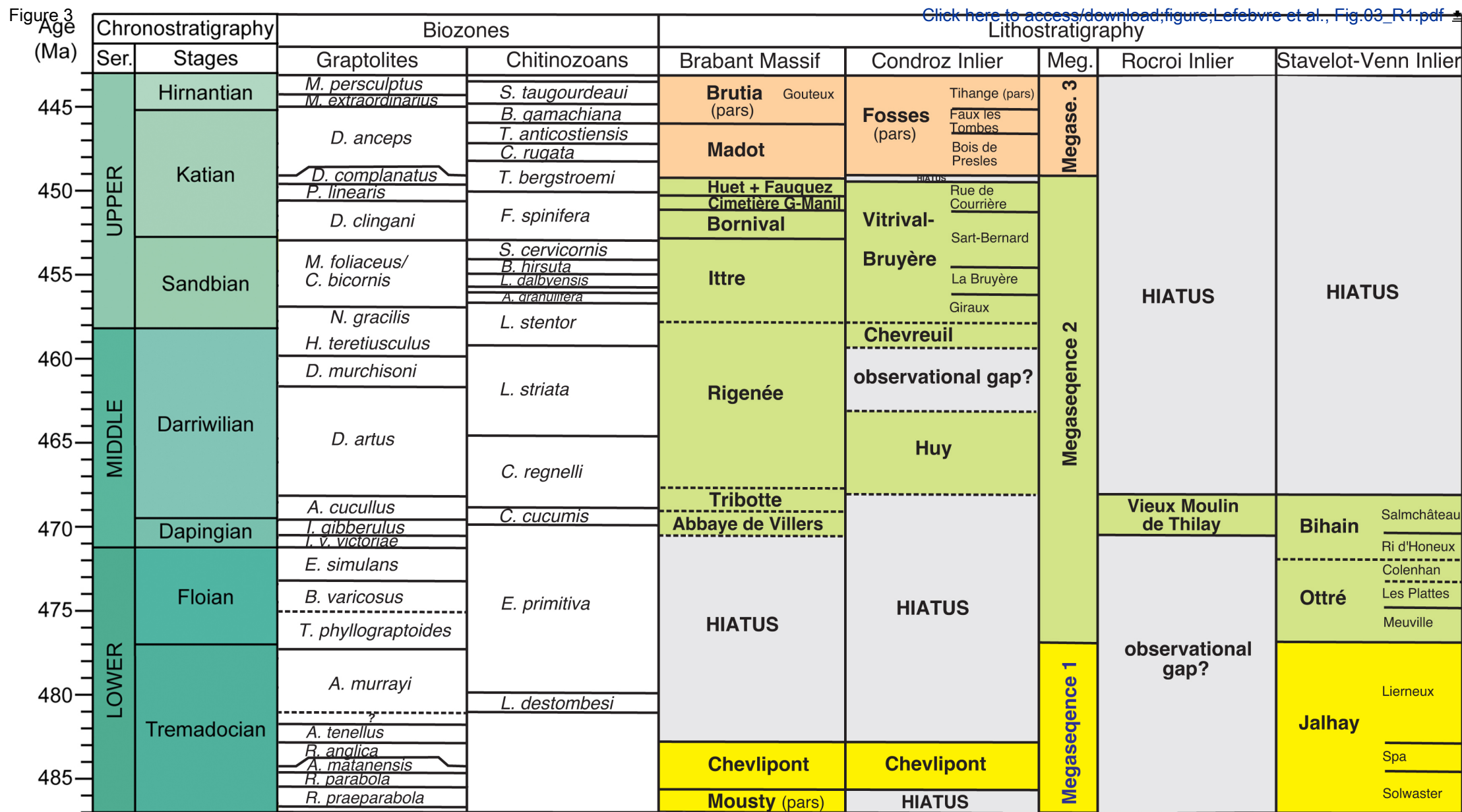


Figure 2





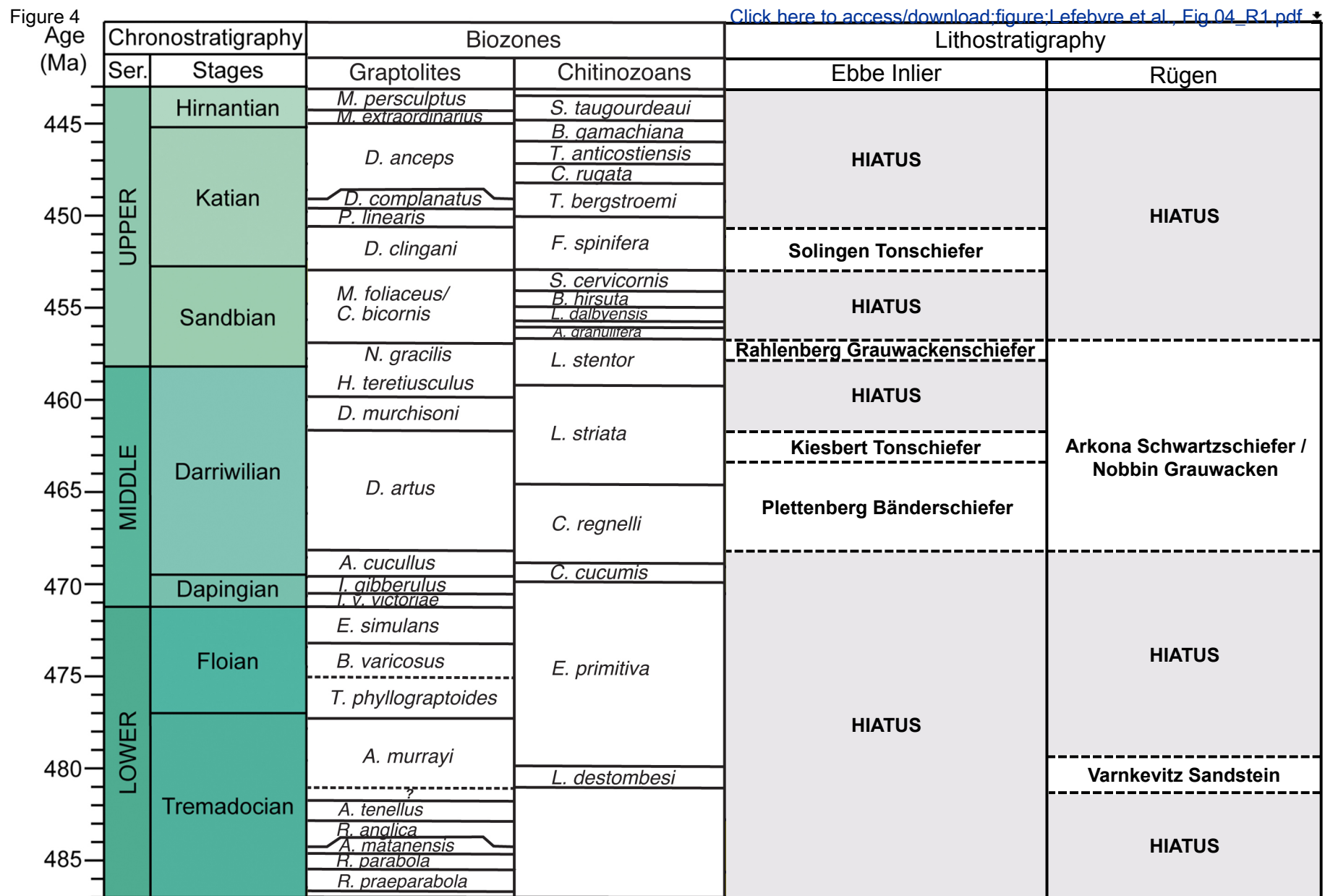


Figure 5

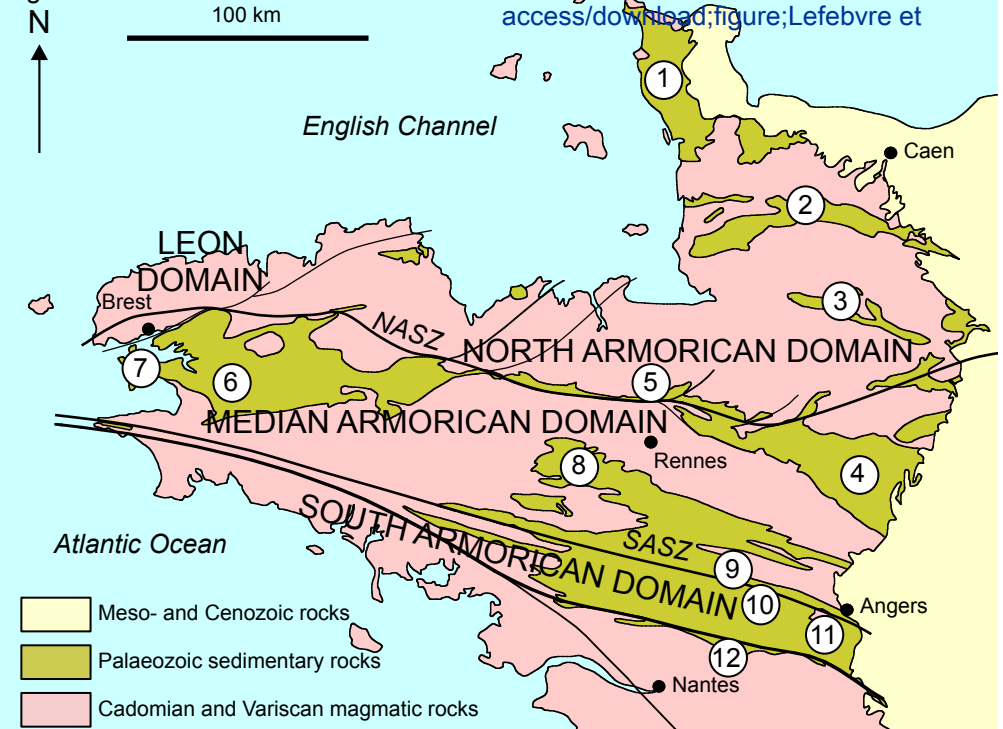


Figure 7

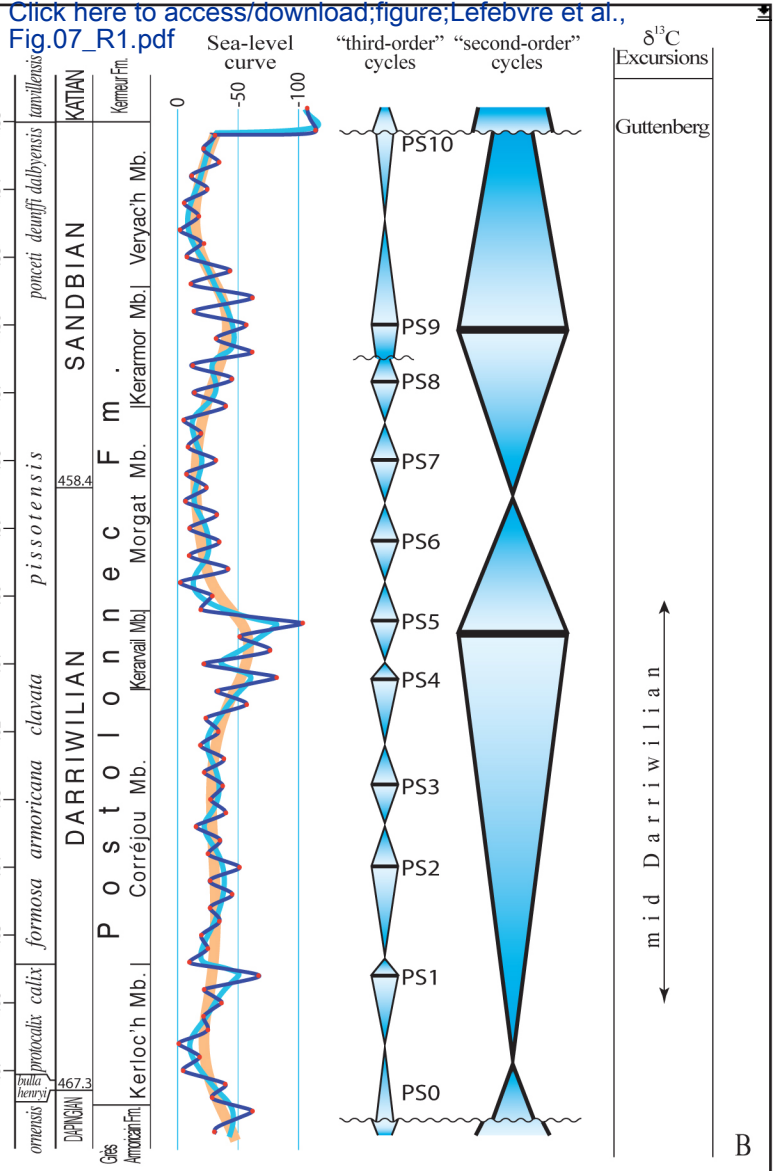
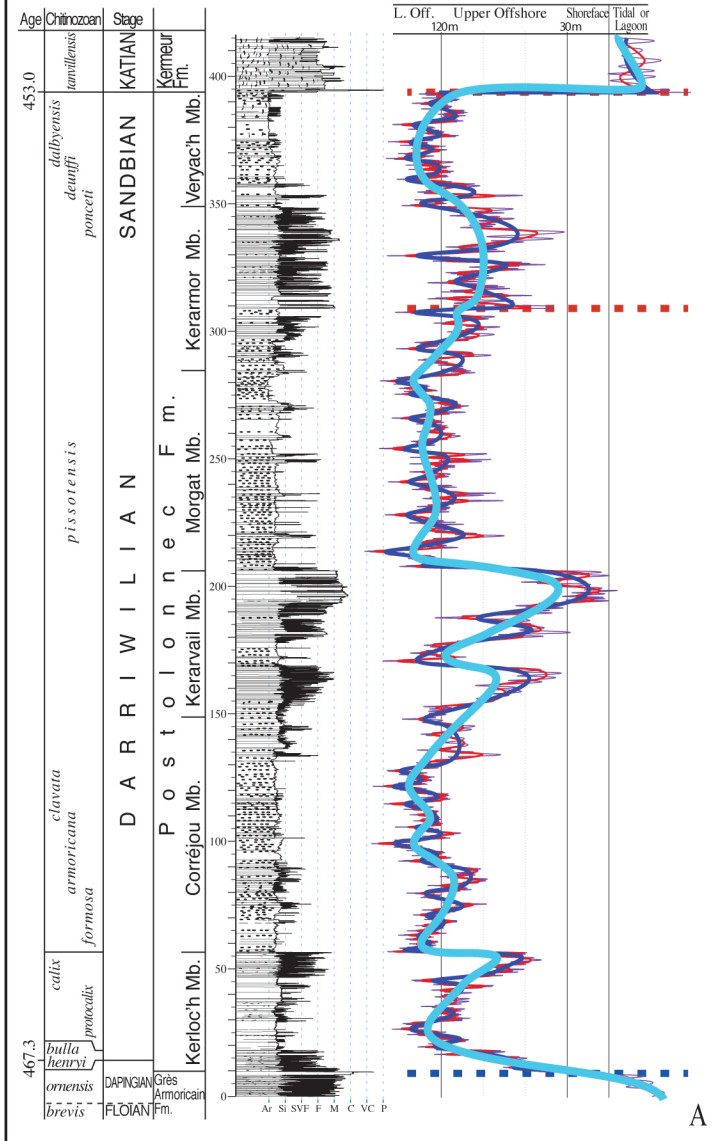


Figure 8
50 km

